



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
3000 MARINE CORPS PENTAGON  
WASHINGTON, DC 20350-3000

NAVMC 3500.10C

C 465

22 MAR 2013

NAVMC 3500.10C

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
To: Distribution List

Subj: MILITARY POLICE AND CORRECTIONS (MP & CORR) TRAINING AND READINESS  
(T&R) MANUAL

Ref: (a) MCO P3500.72A  
(b) MCO 1553.3A  
(c) MCO 3400.3F  
(d) MCO 3500.27B W/Erratum  
(e) MCRP 3-0A  
(f) MCRP 3-0B  
(g) MCO 1553.2B

Encl: (1) MP & CORR T&R Manual

1. Purpose. Per reference (a), this T&R Manual establishes training standards, regulations and policies regarding the training of Marines in the 58XX occupational field.

2. Cancellation. NAVMC 3500.10B

3. Scope

a. The Core Capability Mission Essential Task List (METL) in this Manual is used in Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS) for assessment and reporting of unit readiness. Units achieve training readiness for reporting in DRRS by gaining and sustaining proficiency in the training events in this Manual at both collective (unit) and individual levels.

b. Per reference (b), commanders will conduct an internal assessment of the unit's ability to execute its mission and develop long-, mid-, and short-range training plans to sustain proficiency and correct deficiencies. Training plans will incorporate these events to standardize training and provide objective assessment of progress toward attaining combat readiness. Commanders will keep records at the unit and individual levels to record training achievements, identify training gaps and document objective assessments of readiness associated with training Marines. Commanders will use reference (c) to incorporate Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense (NBCD) training into training plans and reference (d) to integrate Operational Risk Management (ORM). References (e) and (f) provide amplifying information for effective planning and management of training within the unit.

c. Formal school and training detachment commanders will use references (a) and (g) to ensure programs of instruction meet skill training

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

requirements established in this Manual, and provides career-progression training in the events designated for initial training in the formal school environment.

4. Information. Commanding General (CG), Training and Education Command (TECOM) will update this T&R Manual as necessary to provide current and relevant training standards to commanders. All questions pertaining to the Marine Corps Ground T&R Program and Unit Training Management should be directed to: CG, TECOM, Marine Air Ground Task Force Training and Education Standards Division (MTESD) (C 465), 1019 Elliot Road, Quantico, VA 22134.

5. Command. This Manual is applicable to the Marine Corps Total Force.

6. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.



T. M. MURRAY  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: PCN 10033194600

Copy to: 7000260 (2)  
8145001 (1)

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: MILITARY POLICE AND CORRECTIONS (MP & CORR) TRAINING AND READINESS  
(T&R) MANUAL

Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Indicate location(s) of copy(ies) of this Manual.)

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

| Change<br>Number | Date of<br>Change | Date<br>Entered | Signature of Person<br>Incorporating Change |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|
|                  |                   |                 |   |
|                  |                   |                 |   |
|                  |                   |                 |   |
|                  |                   |                 |   |
|                  |                   |                 |   |
|                  |                   |                 |   |
|                  |                   |                 |   |
|                  |                   |                 |   |
|                  |                   |                 |   |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER

|              |                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 . . . . .  | OVERVIEW                       |
| 2 . . . . .  | MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX |
| 3 . . . . .  | COLLECTIVE EVENTS              |
| 4 . . . . .  | MOS 5803 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 5 . . . . .  | MOS 5804 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 6 . . . . .  | MOS 5805 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 7 . . . . .  | MOS 5811 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 8 . . . . .  | MOS 5812 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 9 . . . . .  | MOS 5813 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 10 . . . . . | MOS 5814 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 11 . . . . . | MOS 5816 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 12 . . . . . | MOS 5819 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 13 . . . . . | MOS 5821 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 14 . . . . . | MOS 5822 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 15 . . . . . | MOS 5831 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |
| 16 . . . . . | MOS 5832 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS     |

APPENDICES

|             |                         |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| A . . . . . | CLASS V(W) REQUIREMENTS |
|-------------|-------------------------|

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

OVERVIEW

|   | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|------------------|-------------|
| INTRODUCTION. . . . .                           | 1000             | 1-2         |
| UNIT TRAINING . . . . .                         | 1001             | 1-2         |
| UNIT TRAINING MANAGEMENT. . . . .               | 1002             | 1-3         |
| SUSTAINMENT AND EVALUATION OF TRAINING. . . . . | 1003             | 1-3         |
| ORGANIZATION. . . . .                           | 1004             | 1-4         |
| T&R EVENT CODING. . . . .                       | 1005             | 1-4         |
| COMBAT READINESS PERCENTAGE . . . . .           | 1006             | 1-6         |
| CRP CALCULATION . . . . .                       | 1007             | 1-7         |
| T&R EVENT COMPOSITION . . . . .                 | 1008             | 1-7         |
| CBRN TRAINING . . . . .                         | 1009             | 1-12        |
| NIGHT TRAINING. . . . .                         | 1010             | 1-12        |
| OPERATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT (ORM) . . . . .     | 1011             | 1-13        |
| MARINE CORPS GROUND T&R PROGRAM . . . . .       | 1012             | 1-13        |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

OVERVIEW

1000. INTRODUCTION

1. The T&R Program is the Corps' primary tool for planning, conducting and evaluating training and assessing training readiness. Subject matter experts (SMEs) from the operating forces developed core capability METLs for ground communities derived from the Marine Corps Task List (MCTL). This T&R Manual is built around these METLs and other related Marine Corps Tasks (MCT). All events contained in the manual relate directly to these METLs and MCTs. This comprehensive T&R Program will help to ensure the Marine Corps continues to improve its combat readiness by training more efficiently and effectively. Ultimately, this will enhance the Marine Corps' ability to accomplish real-world missions.

2. The T&R Manual contains the individual and collective training requirements to prepare units to accomplish their combat mission. The T&R Manual is not intended to be an encyclopedia that contains every minute detail of how to accomplish training. Instead, it identifies the minimum standards that Marines must be able to perform in combat. The T&R Manual is a fundamental tool for commanders to build and maintain unit combat readiness. Using this tool, leaders can construct and execute an effective training plan that supports the unit's METL. More detailed information on the Marine Corps Ground T&R Program is found in reference (a).

3. The T&R Manual is designed for use by unit commanders to determine pre-deployment training requirements in preparation for training and for Formal Learning Centers and Training Detachments to create courses of instruction. This directive focuses on individual and collective tasks performed by operating forces (OPFOR) units and supervised by personnel in the performance of unit Mission Essential Tasks (METs).

1001. UNIT TRAINING

1. The training of Marines to perform as an integrated unit in combat lies at the heart of the T&R program. Unit and individual readiness are directly related. Individual training and the mastery of individual core skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness. A Marine's ability to perform critical skills required in combat is essential. However, it is not necessary to have all individuals within a unit fully trained in order for that organization to accomplish its assigned tasks. Manpower shortfalls, temporary assignments, leave, or other factors outside the commander's control, often affect the ability to conduct individual training. During these periods, unit readiness is enhanced if emphasis is placed on the individual training of Marines on-hand. Subsequently, these Marines will be mission ready and capable of executing as part of a team when the full complement of personnel is available.

2. Commanders will ensure that all tactical training is focused on their combat mission. The T&R Manual is a tool to help develop the unit's training plan. In most cases, unit training should focus on achieving unit proficiency in the core METL. However, commanders will adjust their training focus to support METLs associated with a major Operational Plan (OPLAN)/Contingency Plan (CONPLAN) or named operation as designated by their higher commander and reported accordingly in the DRRS. Tactical training will support the METL in use by the commander and be tailored to meet T&R standards. Commanders at all levels are responsible for effective combat training. The conduct of training in a professional manner consistent with Marine Corps standards cannot be over emphasized.

3. Commanders will provide personnel the opportunity to attend formal and operational level courses of instruction as required by this Manual. Attendance at all formal courses must enhance the warfighting capabilities of the unit as determined by the unit commander.

#### **1002. UNIT TRAINING MANAGEMENT**

1. Unit Training Management (UTM) is the application of the Systems Approach to Training (SAT) and the Marine Corps Training Principles. This is accomplished in a manner that maximizes training results and focuses the training priorities of the unit in preparation for the conduct of its wartime mission.

2. UTM techniques, described in references (b) and (e), provide commanders with the requisite tools and techniques to analyze, design, develop, implement, and evaluate the training of their unit. The Marine Corps Training Principles, explained in reference (b), provide sound and proven direction and are flexible enough to accommodate the demands of local conditions. These principles are not inclusive, nor do they guarantee success. They are guides that commanders can use to manage unit-training programs. The Marine Corps training principles are:

- Train as you fight
- Make commanders responsible for training
- Use standards-based training
- Use performance-oriented training
- Use mission-oriented training
- Train the MAGTF to fight as a combined arms team
- Train to sustain proficiency
- Train to challenge

3. To maintain an efficient and effective training program, leaders at every level must understand and implement UTM. Guidance for UTM and the process for establishing effective programs are contained in references (b), (e) and (f).

#### **1003. SUSTAINMENT AND EVALUATION OF TRAINING**

1. The evaluation of training is necessary to properly prepare Marines for combat. Evaluations are either formal or informal, and performed by members



of the unit (internal evaluation) or from an external command (external evaluation).

2. Marines are expected to maintain proficiency in the training events for their MOS at the appropriate grade or billet to which assigned. Leaders are responsible for recording the training achievements of their Marines. Whether it involves individual or collective training events, they must ensure proficiency is sustained by requiring retraining of each event at or before expiration of the designated sustainment interval. Performance of the training event, however, is not sufficient to ensure combat readiness. Leaders at all levels must evaluate the performance of their Marines and the unit as they complete training events, and only record successful accomplishment of training based upon the evaluation. The goal of evaluation is to ensure that correct methods are employed to achieve the desired standard, or the Marines understand how they need to improve in order to attain the standard. Leaders must determine whether credit for completing a training event is recorded if the standard was not achieved. While successful accomplishment is desired, debriefing of errors can result in successful learning that will allow ethical recording of training event completion. Evaluation is a continuous process that is integral to training management and is conducted by leaders at every level and during all phases of planning and the conduct of training. To ensure training is efficient and effective, evaluation is an integral part of the training plan. Ultimately, leaders remain responsible for determining if the training was effective.

3. The purpose of formal and informal evaluation is to provide commanders with a process to determine a unit's/Marine's proficiency in the tasks that must be performed in combat. Informal evaluations are conducted during every training evolution. Formal evaluations are often scenario-based, focused on the unit's METs, based on collective training standards, and usually conducted during higher-level collective events. References (a) and (f) provide further guidance on the conduct of informal and formal evaluations using the Marine Corps Ground T&R Program.

1004. **ORGANIZATION.** The 58XX Community T&R Manual is comprised of 16 chapters. Chapter 1 is an overview of the Ground T&R Program. Chapter 2 lists the 58XX Community Core METs, which are used as part of the DRRS. Chapter 3 contains collective events. Chapter 4 begins the chapters that capture individual events specific to a particular MOS and/or billet, as noted. Chapters 5 through 16 contain additional individual events. Appendix A contains Class V(W) requirements.

1005. **T&R EVENT CODING.** An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard. This section explains each of the components of a T&R event. These items will be included in all of the events in each T&R Manual. Community-based T&R Manuals may have several additional components not found in unit-based T&R Manuals. The event condition, event title (behavior) and event standard should be read together as a grammatical sentence.

1. Event Code. The event code is an up to 4-4-4 alphanumeric character set:

- a. First 4 characters indicate MOS or Community (e.g., 0321, 1812 or INTL)
- b. Second up to 4 characters indicate functional or duty area (e.g. DEF, FSPT, MVMT, etc.)
- c. Third 4 characters indicate the unit size and supported unit, if applicable (1000 through 9000), and sequence. Figure 1-1 shows the relationship of unit size to event code. NOTE: The titles for the various echelons are for example only, and are not exclusive. For example: 4000-level events are appropriate for Section-level events as noted, but also for Squad-level events.

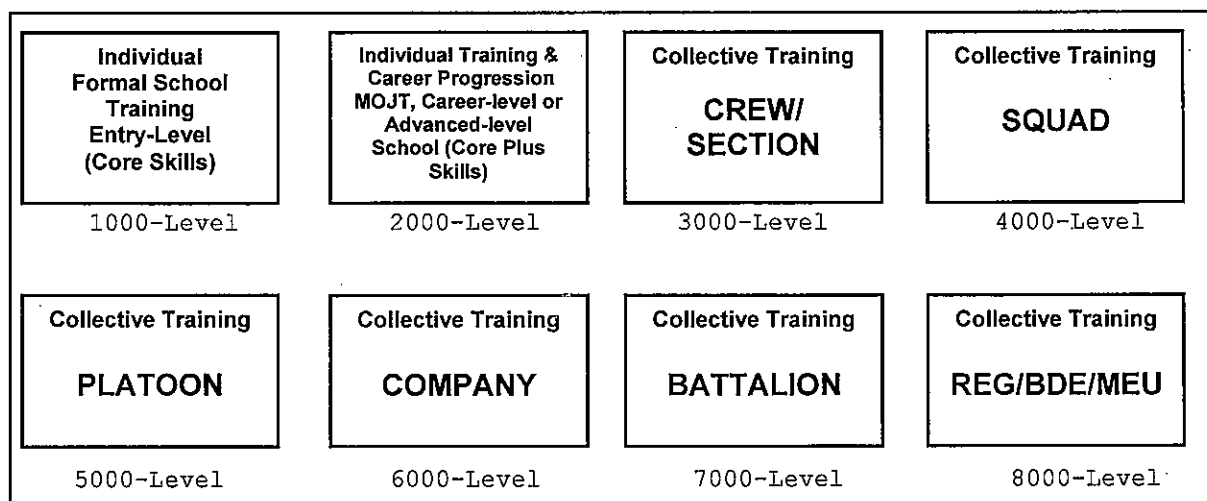


Figure. 1-1 T&R Event Levels

(1) Grouping. Categorizing events with the use of a recognizable code makes the type of skill or capability being referenced fairly obvious. Examples include: PAT for patrolling events, DEF for events in the defense, FSPT for events related to fire support, etc. There is no special significance to the functional areas, but they should be intuitive to make it as easy as possible for the T&R user to find events. When organizing the T&R manual, functional areas are alphabetized then the associated events are numbered. The events will be numbered based upon the introduction of each new functional area, allowing up to "999" events. For example: if there are seven Administrative events 4431 occupational field, then the events should start 4431-ADMN-1001 and run through 1007. Next, the Bulk Fuel events, BUFL should start at 4431-BUFL-1001.

(2) Sequencing. A numerical code is assigned to each individual (1000-2000-level) or collective (3000-9000-level) training event. The first number identifies the size of the unit performing the event, as depicted in figure 1-1. The second number is available for T&R Manuals with collective events that support those in other manuals to identify the echelon of unit being supported by a particular collective event. If a collective event is supported by other events or is performed in general support without regard

to echelon, then a zero "0" will be utilized as the second number. For example: 0231-TGT-3801 would refer to an event conducted by a four Marine Targeting Cell supporting a Regiment or Group, 0231-TGT-3001 would represent an event the Targeting Cell does in support of any sized unit. The event would not be labeled 0231-TGT-8001 because that would imply that a regiment sized targeting unit was performing some task. This is not possible, since no intelligence unit organizes in a unit larger than a Battalion. EXCEPTION: Events that relate to staff planning, to the conduct of a command operations center or to staff level decision making processes will be numbered according to the level of the unit to which the staff belongs. For example: an infantry battalion staff conducting planning for an offensive attack would be labeled as INF-PLAN-7001 even though the entire battalion is not actively involved in the planning of the operation. T&R event sequence numbers that begin with "9" are reserved for Marine Air Ground Task Forces (MAGTF) Command Element (CE) events. Marine Expeditionary Units (MEU) CE events will be numbered 90XX - 93XX. Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB) CE events will be numbered 94XX - 96XX. Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) CE events will be numbered 97XX - 99XX.

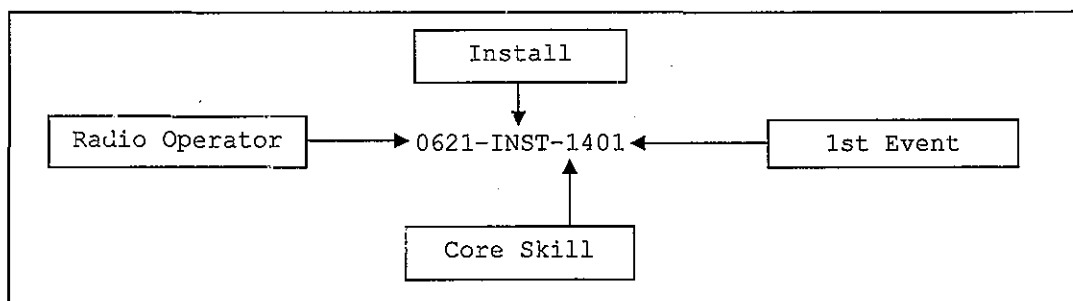


Figure 1-2: T&R Event Coding

#### 1006. COMBAT READINESS PERCENTAGE

1. The Marine Corps Ground T&R Program includes processes to assess readiness of units and individual Marines. Every unit in the Marine Corps maintains a basic level of readiness based on the training and experience of the Marines in the unit. Even units that never trained together are capable of accomplishing some portion of their missions. Combat readiness assessment does not associate a quantitative value for this baseline of readiness, but uses a "Combat Readiness Percentage", as a method to provide a concise descriptor of the recent training accomplishments of units and Marines.

2. CRP is the percentage of required training events that a unit or Marine accomplishes within specified sustainment intervals.

3. Unit combat readiness is assessed as a percentage of the successfully completed and current (within sustainment interval) key training events called "Evaluation-Coded" (E-Coded) Events. E-Coded Events and unit CRP calculation are described in follow-on paragraphs. CRP achieved through the completion of E-Coded Events is directly relevant to readiness assessment in DRRS.

4. Individual combat readiness is assessed as the percentage of required individual events in which a Marine is current. This translates as the percentage of training events for his/her MOS and grade that the Marine successfully completes within the directed sustainment interval. Individual skills are developed through a combination of 1000-level training (entry-level formal school courses), individual on-the-job training in 2000-level events, and follow-on formal school training. Skill proficiency is maintained by retraining in each event per the specified sustainment interval.

#### 1007. CRP CALCULATION

1. Collective training begins at the 3000-level (team, crew or equivalent). Unit training plans are designed to accomplish the events that support the unit METL while simultaneously sustaining proficiency in individual core skills. E-Coded collective events are the only events that contribute to unit CRP. This is done to assist commanders in prioritizing the training toward the METL, taking into account resource, time, and personnel constraints.

2. Unit CRP increases after the completion of E-Coded events. The number of E-Coded events for the MET determines the value of each E-Coded event. For example, if there are 4 E-Coded events for a MET, each is worth 25% of MET CRP. MET CRP is calculated by adding the percentage of each completed and current (within sustainment interval) E-Coded training event. The percentage for each MET is calculated the same way and all are added together and divided by the number of METS to determine unit CRP. For ease of calculation, we will say that each MET has four E-Coded events, each contributing 25% towards the completion of the MET. If the unit has completed and is current on three of the four E-Coded events for a given MET, then they have completed 75% of the MET. The CRP for each MET is added together and divided by the number of METS to get unit CRP; unit CRP is the average of MET CRP.

For Example:

MET 1: 75% complete (3 of 4 E-Coded events trained)  
MET 2: 100% complete (6 of 6 E-Coded events trained)  
MET 3: 25% complete (1 of 4 E-Coded events trained)  
MET 4: 50% complete (2 of 4 E-Coded events trained)  
MET 5: 75% complete (3 of 4 E-Coded events trained)

To get unit CRP, simply add the CRP for each MET and divide by the number of METS:

MET CRP:  $75 + 100 + 25 + 50 + 75 = 325$

Unit CRP:  $325 \text{ (total MET CRP)} / 5 \text{ (total number of METS)} = 65\%$

#### 1008. T&R EVENT COMPOSITION

1. Event Code. The event code is explained in paragraph 1005.

2. Title. The name of the event. The event title contains one action verb and ideally, one object.
3. Evaluation Coded. Collective events categorize the capabilities that a given unit may be expected to perform. There are some collective events that the Marine Corps has determined that a unit MUST be able to perform, if that unit is to be considered fully ready for operations. These Evaluation-Coded, or E-Coded events represent the irreducible minimum or the floor of readiness for a unit. E-Coded events are derived from the training measures of effectiveness for the Mission Essential Tasks for units that must report readiness in the DRRS. It would seem intuitive that most E-Coded events would be for Battalion sized units and higher since those are the units that report in DRRS. However, if the Marine Corps has determined that the readiness of a subordinate, supporting unit to accomplish a particular collective event is vital to the accomplishment of the supported unit's MET, then that lower echelon collective event is E-Coded.
4. Supported MET(s). List all METs that are supported by the training event in the judgment of the occupation field drafting the T&R Manual, even if those events are not listed as Measure of Effectiveness (MOEs) in a MET.
5. Sustainment Interval. This is the period, expressed in number of months, between evaluation or retraining requirements. Competencies and capabilities acquired through the accomplishment of training events are to be refreshed at pre-determined intervals. It is essential that these intervals be adhered to in order to ensure Marines maintain proficiency.
6. Billet/MOS. Each individual training event will contain a billet code and/or MOS that designates who is responsible for performing that event and any corresponding formal course required for that billet. Each commander has the flexibility to shift responsibilities based on the organization of his command. These codes are based on recommendations from the collective subject matter expertise that developed this manual and are listed for each event.
7. Grade. The Grade field indicates the rank at which Marines are required to complete the event.
8. Description. This field allows T&R developers to include an explanation of event purpose, objectives, goals, and requirements. It is a general description of an action requiring learned skills and knowledge, i.e., engage fixed target with crew-served weapons. This is an optional field for individual events but its use is strongly encouraged for collective events. This field can be of great value guiding a formal learning center or OPFOR unit trying to discern the intent behind an event that might not be readily apparent.
9. Condition. Condition refers to the constraints that may affect event performance in a real-world environment. It indicates what is provided (equipment, tools, materials, manuals, aids, etc.), environmental constraints or conditions under which the task is to be performed, and any specific cues or indicators to which the performer must respond. Commanders can modify the conditions of the event to best prepare their Marines to accomplish the assigned mission (e.g. in a desert environment; in a mountain environment;

etc.). When resources or safety requirements limit the conditions, this should be stated. The content of the condition should be included in the event on a "by exception" basis. If there exists an assumption regarding the conditions under which all or most of the events in the manual will be performed, then only those additional or exceptional items required should be listed in the condition. The common conditions under which all the events in a chapter will be executed will be listed as a separate paragraph at the beginning of the chapter.

10. Standard. The performance standard indicates the basis for judging the effectiveness of the performance. It consists of a carefully worded statement that identifies the proficiency level expected when the task is performed. The standard provides the minimum acceptable performance parameters and must be strictly adhered to. The standard for collective events will likely be general, describing the desired end-state or purpose of the event. The standard for individual events will be objective, quantifiable, and readily observable. Standards will more specifically describe to what proficiency level, specified in terms of accuracy, completeness, time required, and sequencing the event is to be accomplished. These guidelines can be summarized in the acronym "ACTS" (Accuracy Completeness Time Sequence.) In no cases will "per the reference" or "per/in accordance with commander's intent" be used as a stand-alone standard.

11. Event Components/Performance Steps. Description of the actions that the event is composed of, or a list of subordinate, included T&R event codes and event descriptions. The event components help the user determine what must be accomplished and to properly plan for the event. Event components are used for collective events; performance steps are used for individual events.

a. The event components and performance steps will be consciously written so that they may be employed as performance evaluation check lists by the operating forces.

b. Event components may be events one individual in the unit performs, events that small groups in the unit perform, or events involving the entire unit. After the publication of this order, all component events will identify the behaviors required in plain English but also by citing the precise event number the component event refers to, unless that component event only occurs as part of the collective event where it is listed. This provision will allow for specific events to be chained together in order to, provide greater granularity for units and Marines executing the events, and clarity for those charged with evaluating unit performance.

12. Prerequisite Events. Prerequisites are academic training or other T&R events that must be completed prior to attempting the task. They are lower-level events or tasks that give the individual/unit the skills required to accomplish the event. They can also be planning steps, administrative requirements, or specific parameters that build toward mission accomplishment.

13. Chained Events. Collective T&R events are supported by lower-level collective and individual T&R events. This enables unit leaders to effectively identify subordinate T&R events that ultimately support specific mission essential tasks. When the accomplishment of any upper-level events,

by their nature, result in the performance of certain subordinate and related events, the events are "chained." The completion of chained events will update sustainment interval credit (and CRP for E-Coded events) for the related subordinate level events.

14. Related ITes. A list of all of the Individual Training Events (1000-2000-level events) that support the event.

15. Initial Training Setting. All individual events will designate the setting at which the skill is first taught, either at formal learning center (FLC), in the OPFOR as MOJT, or via a distance learning product (DL).

16. References. The training references shall be utilized to determine task performance steps. They assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards, or the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion. T&R Manuals are designed to be a training outline, not to replicate or replace doctrinal publications, reference publications or technical manuals. References are key to developing detailed lesson plans, determining grading criteria, and ensuring standardization of training.

17. Distance Learning Products. Distance learning products include: Individual Multimedia Instruction (IMI), Computer-Based Training (CBT), Marine Corps Institute (MCI), etc. This notation is included when, in the opinion of the TRMG in consultation with the MTSD representative, the event can be taught via one of these media vice attending a formal course of instruction or receiving MOJT.

18. Support Requirements. This is a list of the external and internal support the unit and Marines will need to complete the event. This is a key section in the overall T&R effort, as resources will eventually be tied directly to the training towards METS. Future efforts to attain and allocate resources will be based on the requirements outlined in the T&R Manual. The list includes, but is not limited to:

- Range(s)/Training Area
- Ordnance
- Equipment
- Materials
- Other Units/Personnel

~~The ordnance requirements for one year of training for the events in the T&R will be aggregated into a table contained in an appendix to the T&R. The task analyst and the occupational field representatives will be careful not to "double count" ammunition that might be employed in the performance of individual and collective events that are chained.~~

19. Suitability of Simulation/Simulators/DL products. If the TRMG determines that an event can be trained to standard by use of simulation, simulator or a DL product, this will be noted in the event title in a parenthetical remark. Figure 1-3 contains all acceptable codes. The specific simulation, simulator or DL product that is acceptable for training will be noted in the description block and in Supporting Requirements block.

| Code | Requirement   |
|------|---|
| L    | Event able to be performed to standard only live environment  |
| S    | Event performed with simulation and/or simulator, particularly when it is unsafe to conduct the training in a live environment and when supporting live training used as a capstone event to a training continuum that includes academics, simulation-based, and live training        |
| S/L  | Event performed with simulation and/or simulator preferred/live optional. If the resources available do not allow for live training to occur, simulation-based training can assist in maintaining proficiency and provide a means to temporarily fill those identified training gaps. |
| DL   | Event shall be performed by self-paced, technology-enabled training (i.e. MarineNet)  |
| DL/L | Event may be performed by self-paced, technology enabled training or in a live environment  |

Figure 1-3

## 20. Miscellaneous

a. This field provides space for any additional information that will assist in the planning and execution of the event. Units and FLCS are cautioned not to disregard this information or to consider the information of lesser importance than what is contained in other parts of the T&R event. Miscellaneous fields provide an opportunity for the drafters of the T&R event to communicate vital information that might not fit neatly into any other available field. The list may include, but is not limited to:

- Admin Instructions
- Special Personnel Certifications
- Equipment Operating Hours
- Road Miles

b. An example of a T&R event is provided in figure 1-4.



|   |                |  |                |
|---|----------------|--|----------------|
| <u>0321-PAT-4101</u> Conduct Team Planning  |                |  |                |
| <u>EVALUATION CODED:</u> YES  |                | <u>SUPPORTED MET(S):</u> 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 |                |
| <u>DESCRIPTION:</u> The unit is conducting tactical operations. The unit has been issued a warning order to conduct reconnaissance patrols to collect information and to conduct normal security patrols. The patrol will be conducted on a 24-hour basis. This event may be trained to standard using the XYZ simulation program available at all MISTC locations. |                |  |                |
| <u>CONDITION:</u> When given a Warning Order, Patrol Order or Frag Order.   |                |  |                |
| <u>STANDARD:</u> Prior to commencement of exercise or operation, so that subordinates have 2/3 of the total time before step-off for planning, to include all elements of the plan.   |                |  |                |
| <u>EVENT COMPONENTS:</u>  |                |  |                |
| 1. Receive Warning Order or Patrol Order.   |                |  |                |
| 2. Analyze for Mission using commander's guidance, METT-TSL, KOCOA.   |                |  |                |
| 3. Analyze the mission and available information to identify specific tasks with respect to commander's guidance, METT-TSL and KOCOA.   |                |  |                |
| 4. Create the plan.   |                |  |                |
| <u>RELATED ITES:</u>  |                |  |                |
| 0321-PAT -1102  | 0321-PAT -1101 | 0321-COMM-1207                                     | 0321-FSPT-2301 |
| 0321-FSPT-2302  | 0321-FSPT-2303 | 0321-SURV-1403                                     |                |
| <u>REFERENCES:</u>  |                |  |                |
| 1. FMFM 6-4 Marine Rifle Company  |                |  |                |
| 2. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling  |                |  |                |
| 3. MCRP 2-15.1 DRAFT Ground Reconnaissance Handbook   |                |  |                |

Figure 1-3: Example of a T&R Event

#### 1009. CBRN TRAINING

1. All personnel assigned to the operating force must be trained in CBRN Defense, in order to survive and continue their mission in this environment. Individual proficiency standards are defined as survival and basic operating standards. Survival standards are those that the individual must master in order to survive CBRN attacks. Basic operating standards are those that the individual, and collectively the unit, must perform to continue operations in a CBRN environment.

2. In order to develop and maintain the ability to operate in a CBRN environment, CBRN training is an integral part of the training plan and events in this T&R Manual. Units should train under CBRN conditions whenever possible. Per reference (c), all units must be capable of accomplishing their assigned mission in a contaminated environment.

#### 1010. NIGHT TRAINING

1. While it is understood that all personnel and units of the operating force are capable of performing their assigned mission in "every climate and

place," current doctrine emphasizes the requirement to perform assigned missions at night and during periods of limited visibility. Basic skills are significantly more difficult when visibility is limited.

2. To ensure units are capable of accomplishing their mission they must train under the conditions of limited visibility. Units should strive to conduct all events in this T&R Manual during both day and night/limited visibility conditions. When there is limited training time available, night training should take precedence over daylight training, contingent on the availability of equipment and personnel.

#### 1011. OPERATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT (ORM)

1. ORM is a process that enables commanders to plan for and minimize risk while still accomplishing the mission. It is a decision making tool used by Marines at all levels to increase operational effectiveness by anticipating hazards and reducing the potential for loss, thereby increasing the probability of a successful mission. ORM minimizes risks to acceptable levels, commensurate with mission accomplishment.

2. Commanders, leaders, maintainers, planners, and schedulers will integrate risk assessment in the decision-making process and implement hazard controls to reduce risk to acceptable levels. Applying the ORM process will reduce mishaps, lower costs, and provide for more efficient use of resources. ORM assists the commander in conserving lives and resources and avoiding unnecessary risk, making an informed decision to implement a Course Of Action (COA), identifying feasible and effective control measures where specific measures do not exist, and providing reasonable alternatives for mission accomplishment. Most importantly, ORM assists the commander in determining the balance between training realism and unnecessary risks in training, the impact of training operations on the environment, and the adjustment of training plans to fit the level of proficiency and experience of Sailors/Marines and leaders. Further guidance for ORM is found in references (b) and (d).

#### 1012. MARINE CORPS GROUND T&R PROGRAM

1. The Marine Corps Ground T&R Program continues to evolve. The vision for Ground T&R Program is to publish a T&R Manual for every readiness-reporting unit so that core capability METs are clearly defined with supporting collective training standards, and to publish community-based T&R Manuals for all occupational fields whose personnel augment other units to increase their combat and/or logistic capabilities. The vision for this program includes plans to provide a Marine Corps training management information system that enables tracking of unit and individual training accomplishments by unit commanders and small unit leaders, automatically computing CRP for both units and individual Marines based upon MOS and rank (or billet). Linkage of T&R Events to the MCTL, through the core capability METs, has enabled objective assessment of training readiness in the DRRS.

2. DRRS measures and reports on the readiness of military forces and the supporting infrastructure to meet missions and goals assigned by the

NAVMC 3500.10C  
22 Mar 2013

Secretary of Defense. With unit CRP based on the unit's training toward its METs, the CRP will provide a more accurate picture of a unit's readiness. This will give fidelity to future funding requests and factor into the allocation of resources. Additionally, the Ground T&R Program will help to ensure training remains focused on mission accomplishment and that training readiness reporting is tied to units' METLs.

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 2

MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX

|   | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u>    |
|---|------------------|----------------|
| MP & CORR CORE MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (MET) . . . . .              | 2000             | 2-2            |
| <del>MP &amp; CORR MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS (MET) MATRIX . . . . .</del> | <del>2001</del>  | <del>2-2</del> |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 2

MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX

2000. **MP & CORR CORE MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (METL).** The MP & CORR METL Table lists the Standardized Core Mission Essential Tasks (MET), derived from the Marine Corps Task List (MCTL), for the Military Police and Corrections Occupational Fields. This METL is used for readiness reporting in the Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS).

MP & CORR CORE MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS

| MARINE CORPS<br>TASK LIST | MP & CORR CORE METL  |
|---------------------------|--|
| MCT 6.6.1                 | Conduct Law Enforcement Operations                                   |
| MCT 6.6.2                 | Conduct Policing Operations  |
| MCT 6.6.3                 | Conduct Police Advising/Training                                     |
| MCT 6.6.4                 | Conduct Limited Detainee/Correction Operations                       |
| MCT 6.7                   | Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Operations          |
| MCT 6.7.1                 | Provide Crime Prevention Services                                    |
| MCT 6.7.2                 | Conduct Criminal Investigations and Evidence/Property Procedures     |
| MCT 6.7.3                 | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations                              |
| MCT 6.7.4                 | Conduct Incident and Special Response Operations                     |
| MCT 6.7.5                 | Conduct Law Enforcement Training                                     |
| MCT 6.7.6                 | Provide Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations |
| MCT 6.7.7                 | Provide Police Services  |
| MCT 6.7.8                 | Conduct Police Communications and Reporting                          |
| MCT 6.7.9                 | Conduct Supporting Establishment Correctional Facility Operations    |

2001. **MP & CORR MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX.** The MP & CORR Mission Essential Task Matrix contains the METs identified in the Military Police and Corrections METL. The MP & CORR MET matrix includes the designated MET number and supporting collective events.

MET#/MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>MET 1. Conduct Law Enforcement Operations</b> |   |
| MP-LEBN-7001                                     | Employ Military Police Forces               |
| MP-LEBN-7002                                     | Conduct law and order operations            |
| MP-OPER-6001                                     | Conduct law enforcement operations          |
| MP-OPER-6002                                     | Conduct policing operations                 |
| MP-SELE-5003                                     | Conduct Police Communications and Reporting |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| MP-OPER-4001   | Conduct forensic operations                 |
| MP-MWD-3001  | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations     |
| MP-OPER-3001   | Conduct traffic enforcement                 |
| MP-OPER-3002   | Conduct investigative operations            |
| MP-OPER-3003   | Conduct Customs/Border Control Operations   |
| MP-OPER-3004   | Conduct police intelligence operations      |
| MP-OPER-3005   | Conduct a police patrol                     |
| MP-OPER-3006   | Conduct route regulation                    |
| MP-OPER-3007   | Conduct Response Operations                 |
| MP-OPER-3008   | Conduct Protective Services Operations      |
| MP-OPER-3009   | Conduct identity operations                 |
| <b>MET 2. Conduct Policing Operations</b>                    |   |
| MP-LEBN-7001   | Employ Military Police Forces               |
| MP-LEBN-7002   | Conduct law and order operations            |
| MP-OPER-6002   | Conduct policing operations                 |
| MP-SELE-5003   | Conduct Police Communications and Reporting |
| MP-MWD-3001  | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations     |
| MP-OPER-3001   | Conduct traffic enforcement                 |
| MP-OPER-3003   | Conduct Customs/Border Control Operations   |
| MP-OPER-3004   | Conduct police intelligence operations      |
| MP-OPER-3005   | Conduct a police patrol                     |
| MP-OPER-3006   | Conduct route regulation                    |
| MP-OPER-3007   | Conduct Response Operations                 |
| MP-OPER-3008   | Conduct Protective Services Operations      |
| MP-OPER-3009   | Conduct identity operations                 |
| <b>MET 3. Conduct Police Advising/Training</b>               |   |
| MP-LEBN-7001   | Employ Military Police Forces               |
| MP-LEBN-7002   | Conduct law and order operations            |
| MP-OPER-6001   | Conduct law enforcement operations          |
| MP-OPER-6002   | Conduct policing operations                 |
| MP-OPER-4001   | Conduct forensic operations                 |
| MP-ADV-3601  | Conduct advising/training                   |
| MP-ADV-3602  | Conduct foreign police/security development |
| MP-MWD-3001  | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations     |
| MP-OPER-3001   | Conduct traffic enforcement                 |
| MP-OPER-3002   | Conduct investigative operations            |
| MP-OPER-3003   | Conduct Customs/Border Control Operations   |
| MP-OPER-3004   | Conduct police intelligence operations      |
| MP-OPER-3006   | Conduct route regulation                    |
| MP-OPER-3007   | Conduct Response Operations                 |
| MP-OPER-3008   | Conduct Protective Services Operations      |
| MP-OPER-3009   | Conduct identity operations                 |
| <b>MET 4. Conduct Limited Detainee/Correction Operations</b> |   |
| MP-LEBN-7001   | Employ Military Police Forces               |
| MP-LEBN-7002   | Conduct law and order operations            |
| MP-OPER-4001   | Conduct forensic operations                 |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| MP-ADV-3601  | Conduct advising/training  |
| MP-CORR-3001   | Conduct Correctional/Detention Programs                              |
| MP-CORR-3002   | Conduct confinement/detention facility operations                    |
| MP-CORR-3003   | Coordinate Prisoner/Detainee Services                                |
| MP-CORR-3004   | Conduct Prisoner/Detainee Processing                                 |
| MP-MWD-3001  | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations                              |
| MP-OPER-3002   | Conduct investigative operations                                     |
| MP-OPER-3007   | Conduct Response Operations  |
| MP-OPER-3008   | Conduct Protective Services Operations                               |
| MP-OPER-3009   | Conduct identity operations  |
| <b>MET 5. Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Operations</b>      |  |
| MP-LEBN-7001   | Employ Military Police Forces  |
| MP-LEBN-7002   | Conduct law and order operations                                     |
| MP-SELE-5001   | Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations |
| MP-SELE-5002   | Conduct Police Services  |
| MP-SELE-5003   | Conduct Police Communications and Reporting                          |
| MP-OPER-3003   | Conduct Customs/Border Control Operations                            |
| <b>MET 6. Provide Crime Prevention Services</b>                                |  |
| MP-OPER-6001   | Conduct law enforcement operations                                   |
| MP-SELE-5002   | Conduct Police Services  |
| MP-SELE-5003   | Conduct Police Communications and Reporting                          |
| MP-ADV-3601  | Conduct advising/training  |
| MP-MWD-3001  | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations                              |
| MP-OPER-3004   | Conduct police intelligence operations                               |
| MP-OPER-3007   | Conduct Response Operations  |
| MP-OPER-3009   | Conduct identity operations  |
| <b>MET 7. Conduct Criminal Investigations and Evidence/Property Procedures</b> |  |
| MP-LEBN-7001   | Employ Military Police Forces  |
| MP-LEBN-7002   | Conduct law and order operations                                     |
| MP-OPER-6001   | Conduct law enforcement operations                                   |
| MP-SELE-5001   | Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations |
| MP-SELE-5002   | Conduct Police Services  |
| MP-OPER-4001   | Conduct forensic operations  |
| MP-ADV-3601  | Conduct advising/training  |
| MP-OPER-3001   | Conduct traffic enforcement  |
| MP-OPER-3002   | Conduct investigative operations                                     |
| MP-OPER-3004   | Conduct police intelligence operations                               |
| MP-OPER-3007   | Conduct Response Operations  |
| MP-OPER-3009   | Conduct identity operations  |
| <b>MET 8. Conduct Military Working Dog Operations</b>                          |  |
| MP-LEBN-7001   | Employ Military Police Forces  |
| MP-LEBN-7002   | Conduct law and order operations                                     |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| MP-OPER-6001  | Conduct law enforcement operations                                   |
| MP-OPER-6002  | Conduct policing operations  |
| MP-SELE-5001  | Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations |
| MP-SELE-5002  | Conduct Police Services  |
| MP-ADV-3601   | Conduct advising/training  |
| MP-MWD-3001   | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations                              |
| MP-OPER-3004  | Conduct police intelligence operations                               |
| MP-OPER-3005  | Conduct a police patrol  |
| MP-OPER-3007  | Conduct Response Operations  |
| <b>MET 9. Conduct Incident and Special Response Operations</b>                      |  |
| MP-LEBN-7001  | Employ Military Police Forces  |
| MP-LEBN-7002  | Conduct law and order operations                                     |
| MP-OPER-6001  | Conduct law enforcement operations                                   |
| MP-OPER-6002  | Conduct policing operations  |
| MP-SELE-5001  | Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations |
| MP-SELE-5002  | Conduct Police Services  |
| MP-SELE-5003  | Conduct Police Communications and Reporting                          |
| MP-OPER-4001  | Conduct forensic operations  |
| MP-ADV-3601   | Conduct advising/training  |
| MP-CORR-3002  | Conduct confinement/detention facility operations                    |
| MP-MWD-3001   | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations                              |
| MP-OPER-3005  | Conduct a police patrol  |
| MP-OPER-3007  | Conduct Response Operations  |
| <b>MET 10. Conduct Law Enforcement Training</b>                                     |  |
| MP-LEBN-7001  | Employ Military Police Forces  |
| MP-LEBN-7002  | Conduct law and order operations                                     |
| MP-OPER-6001  | Conduct law enforcement operations                                   |
| MP-SELE-5001  | Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations |
| MP-SELE-5002  | Conduct Police Services  |
| MP-MWD-3001   | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations                              |
| MP-OPER-3001  | Conduct traffic enforcement  |
| MP-OPER-3002  | Conduct investigative operations                                     |
| MP-OPER-3005  | Conduct a police patrol  |
| MP-OPER-3007  | Conduct Response Operations  |
| <b>MET 11. Provide Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations</b> |  |
| MP-LEBN-7001  | Employ Military Police Forces  |
| MP-LEBN-7002  | Conduct law and order operations                                     |
| MP-OPER-6001  | Conduct law enforcement operations                                   |
| MP-OPER-6002  | Conduct policing operations  |
| MP-SELE-5001  | Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations |
| MP-SELE-5002  | Conduct Police Services  |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| MP-SELE-5003   | Conduct Police Communications and Reporting                          |
| MP-OPER-4001   | Conduct forensic operations  |
| MP-ADV-3601  | Conduct advising/training  |
| MP-MWD-3001  | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations                              |
| MP-OPER-3001   | Conduct traffic enforcement  |
| MP-OPER-3003   | Conduct Customs/Border Control Operations                            |
| MP-OPER-3005   | Conduct a police patrol  |
| MP-OPER-3007   | Conduct Response Operations  |
| MP-OPER-3008   | Conduct Protective Services Operations                               |
| MP-OPER-3009   | Conduct identity operations  |
| <b>MET 12. Provide Police Services</b>   |  |
| MP-LEBN-7001   | Employ Military Police Forces  |
| MP-LEBN-7002   | Conduct law and order operations                                     |
| MP-SELE-5002   | Conduct Police Services  |
| MP-SELE-5003   | Conduct Police Communications and Reporting                          |
| MP-OPER-3003   | Conduct Customs/Border Control Operations                            |
| MP-OPER-3005   | Conduct a police patrol  |
| <b>MET 13. Conduct Police Communications and Reporting</b>                       |  |
| MP-LEBN-7001   | Employ Military Police Forces  |
| MP-OPER-6001   | Conduct law enforcement operations                                   |
| MP-OPER-6002   | Conduct policing operations  |
| MP-SELE-5001   | Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations |
| MP-SELE-5002   | Conduct Police Services  |
| MP-SELE-5003   | Conduct Police Communications and Reporting                          |
| MP-ADV-3601  | Conduct advising/training  |
| MP-MWD-3001  | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations                              |
| MP-OPER-3001   | Conduct traffic enforcement  |
| MP-OPER-3005   | Conduct a police patrol  |
| MP-OPER-3007   | Conduct Response Operations  |
| MP-OPER-3009   | Conduct identity operations  |
| <b>MET 14. Conduct Supporting Establishment Correctional Facility Operations</b> |  |
| MP-LEBN-7001   | Employ Military Police Forces  |
| MP-OPER-6001   | Conduct law enforcement operations                                   |
| MP-SELE-5002   | Conduct Police Services  |
| MP-OPER-4001   | Conduct forensic operations  |
| MP-ADV-3601  | Conduct advising/training  |
| MP-CORR-3002   | Conduct confinement/detention facility operations                    |
| MP-CORR-3003   | Coordinate Prisoner/Detainee Services                                |
| MP-CORR-3004   | Conduct Prisoner/Detainee Processing                                 |
| MP-OPER-3005   | Conduct a police patrol  |
| MP-OPER-3007   | Conduct Response Operations  |
| MP-OPER-3009   | Conduct identity operations  |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 3

COLLECTIVE EVENTS

|                                      | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE. . . . .                     | 3000             | 3-2         |
| EVENT CODING . . . . .               | 3001             | 3-2         |
| INDEX OF COLLECTIVE EVENTS . . . . . | 3002             | 3-2         |
| 7000-LEVEL EVENTS. . . . .           | 3003             | 3-3         |
| 6000-LEVEL EVENTS. . . . .           | 3004             | 3-5         |
| 5000-LEVEL EVENTS. . . . .           | 3005             | 3-7         |
| 4000-LEVEL EVENTS. . . . .           | 3006             | 3-9         |
| 3000-LEVEL EVENTS. . . . .           | 3007             | 3-10        |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 3

COLLECTIVE EVENTS

**3000. PURPOSE.** Chapter 3 contains collective training events for the Military Police and Corrections Community.

**3001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| MP          | Military Police    |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>                       |
|-------------|--|
| ADV         | Advise                                   |
| CORR        | Corrections                              |
| LEBN        | Law Enforcement Battalion                |
| MWD         | Military Working Dog                     |
| OPER        | Operations                               |
| SELE        | Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>    |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| 7000        | Battalion Level       |
| 6000        | Company Level         |
| 5000        | Platoon Level         |
| 4000        | Section Level         |
| 3000        | Squad/Fire Team Level |

**3002. INDEX OF COLLECTIVE EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE   | E-CODED | EVENT                         | PAGE |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------|------|
| 7000-LEVEL   |         |                               |      |
| MP-LEBN-7001 | Y       | Employ Military Police Forces | 3-3  |

|              |   |  |      |
|--------------|---|--|------|
| MP-LEBN-7002 | Y | Conduct law and order operations                                     | 3-5  |
| 6000-LEVEL   |   |  |      |
| MP-OPER-6001 | Y | Conduct law enforcement operations                                   | 3-5  |
| MP-OPER-6002 | Y | Conduct policing operations  | 3-6  |
| 5000-LEVEL   |   |  |      |
| MP-SELE-5001 | Y | Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations | 3-7  |
| MP-SELE-5002 | Y | Conduct Police Services  | 3-8  |
| MP-SELE-5003 | Y | Conduct Police Communications and Reporting                          | 3-8  |
| 4000-LEVEL   |   |  |      |
| MP-OPER-4001 | Y | Conduct forensic operations  | 3-9  |
| 3000-LEVEL   |   |  |      |
| MP-ADV-3601  | Y | Conduct advising/training  | 3-10 |
| MP-ADV-3602  | Y | Conduct foreign police/security development                          | 3-10 |
| MP-CORR-3001 | Y | Conduct Correctional/Detention Programs                              | 3-11 |
| MP-CORR-3002 | Y | Conduct confinement/detention facility operations                    | 3-12 |
| MP-CORR-3003 | Y | Coordinate Prisoner/Detainee Services                                | 3-12 |
| MP-CORR-3004 | Y | Conduct Prisoner/Detainee Processing                                 | 3-13 |
| MP-MWD-3001  | Y | Conduct Military Working Dog Operations                              | 3-13 |
| MP-OPER-3001 | Y | Conduct traffic enforcement  | 3-14 |
| MP-OPER-3002 | Y | Conduct investigative operations                                     | 3-15 |
| MP-OPER-3003 | Y | Conduct Customs/Border Control Operations                            | 3-16 |
| MP-OPER-3004 | Y | Conduct police intelligence operations                               | 3-17 |
| MP-OPER-3005 | Y | Conduct a police patrol  | 3-17 |
| MP-OPER-3006 | Y | Conduct route regulation   | 3-18 |
| MP-OPER-3007 | Y | Conduct Response Operations  | 3-19 |
| MP-OPER-3008 | Y | Conduct Protective Services Operations                               | 3-20 |
| MP-OPER-3009 | Y | Conduct identity operations  | 3-21 |

3003. 7000-LEVEL EVENTS

MP-LEBN-7001: Employ Military Police Forces

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: Ensuring mission accomplishment.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**

1. Conduct a task analysis.
2. Conduct staff estimates.
3. Task organize forces.
4. Conduct pre-deployment training.
5. Conduct site survey, if applicable.
6. Prepare forces for movement.
7. Conduct embarkation and rehearsal.
8. Execute movement.
9. Execute actions on the objective.
10. Develop sustainment process.
11. Prepare for follow on operations.
12. Conduct displacement.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

MP-OPER-3001

MP-OPER-3003

MP-OPER-3004

MP-OPER-4001

**REFERENCES:**

1. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
2. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**ORDNANCE:**

DODIC

Quantity

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| A011 Cartridge, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M16 | 13306 rounds per battalion    |
| A023 Cartridge, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Com | 13306 rounds per battalion    |
| A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip  | 128960 rounds per battalion   |
| A062 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 Linked   | 28800 rounds per battalion    |
| A064 Cartridge, 5.56mm 4 Ball M855/1 Trac | 28800 rounds per battalion    |
| A075 Cartridge, 5.56mm Blank M200 Linked  | 137099 rounds per battalion   |
| A080 Cartridge, 5.56mm Blank M200 Single  | 23929 rounds per battalion    |
| A111 Cartridge, 7.62mm Blank M82 Linked   | 63360 rounds per battalion    |
| A131 Cartridge, 7.62mm 4 Ball M80/1 Trace | 63360 rounds per battalion    |
| A143 Cartridge, 7.62mm Ball M80 Linked    | 11523 rounds per battalion    |
| A159 Cartridge, 7.62mm Dummy M172 Linked  | 500 rounds per battalion      |
| A358 Cartridge, 9mm TP-T M939 for AT-4 Tr | 2624 rounds per battalion     |
| A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882             | 208896 rounds per battalion   |
| A555 Cartridge, Caliber .50 Ball M33 Link | 63360 rounds per battalion    |
| A560 Cartridge, Caliber .50 Dummy M2      | 200 rounds per battalion      |
| AA11 Cartridge, 7.62mm Long Range M118 LR | 6800 rounds per battalion     |
| AA12 Cartridge, 9mm FX Red Marking        | 25000 rounds per battalion    |
| AA21 Cartridge, 9mm FX Blue Marking       | 25000 rounds per battalion    |
| B504 Cartridge, 40mm Green Star Parachute | 394 cartridges per battalion  |
| B509 Cartridge, 40mm Yellow Smoke Ground  | 394 cartridges per battalion  |
| B535 Cartridge, 40mm White Star Parachute | 394 cartridges per battalion  |
| BA08 40MM Cartridge, Rubber Ball Nonletha | 394 cartridges per battalion  |
| BA21 Cartridge, 40mm Practice (Day/Night) | 2768 cartridges per battalion |
| BA35 Cartridge, 40mm Practice (Day/Night) | 3750 cartridges per battalion |
| C995 Cartridge and Launcher, 84mm M136 AT | 10 cartridges per battalion   |
| G811 Grenade, Hand Practice Body M69      | 48 grenades per battalion     |
| G878 Fuze, Hand Grenade Practice M228     | 968 fuzes per battalion       |
| G881 Grenade, Hand Fragmentation M67      | 323 grenades per battalion    |

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| G940 Grenade, Hand Green Smoke M18        | 653 grenades per battalion  |
| G945 Grenade, Hand Yellow Smoke M18       | 653 grenades per battalion  |
| G950 Grenade, Hand Red Smoke M18          | 653 grenades per battalion  |
| GG05 Grenade, Practice Body Non-Lethal    | 300 grenades per battalion  |
| GG09 Grenade M84, Stun/Diversiory Flash   | 803 grenades per battalion  |
| K765 Riot Control Agent, CS               | 59 cartridges per battalion |
| L283 Signal, Smoke and Illumination Marin | 653 signals per battalion   |
| L311 Signal, Illumination Ground Red Star | 653 signals per battalion   |
| L312 Signal, Illumination Ground White St | 653 signals per battalion   |
| L314 Signal, Illumination Ground Green St | 653 signals per battalion   |
| L323 Signal, Smoke Ground Red Parachute M | 653 signals per battalion   |
| L324 Signal, Smoke Ground Green Parachute | 653 signals per battalion   |
| L328 Signal, Cartridge Red Flare          | 653 signals per battalion   |
| L495 Flare, Surface Trip M49 Series       | 653 flares per battalion    |
| L598 Simulator, Explosive Booby Trap Flas | 89 Simulator per battalion  |
| L599 Simulator, Explosive Booby Trap Illu | 89 Simulator per battalion  |

---

MP-LEBN-7002: Conduct law and order operations

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This task event includes law and order operations for supporting establishments.

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: In order to enhance the security environment and promote the rule of law.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Conduct Law Enforcement Operations.
2. Conduct Policing Operations.
3. Conduct Police Advising and Training Operations.
4. Conduct Detainee/Corrections Operations.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9 Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

3004. 6000-LEVEL EVENTS

MP-OPER-6001: Conduct law enforcement operations

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** This event primarily focuses on aspects of Law enforcement which occurs in direct support of governance, the rule of law, and with the existence of a legal system.

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

**STANDARD:** In order to compel compliance with laws, directives, and punitive regulations.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**

1. Conduct traffic enforcement.
2. Support forensic operations.
3. Conduct investigative operations.
4. Provide support to external agencies.
5. Support identity operations, when applicable.
6. Conduct Prosecution and Exploitation Operations.
7. Conduct police intelligence operations.
8. Conduct Military Working Dog operations.
9. Manage civilian employees, if applicable.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

|              |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| MP-OPER-3001 | MP-OPER-3003 | MP-OPER-3004 |
| MP-OPER-4001 |              |              |

**REFERENCES:**

1. FM 3-07 Stability Operations
2. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
3. MCWP 3-33 Military Operations Other Than War (MOOTW)
4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
5. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual

---

**MP-OPER-6002:** Conduct policing operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 11, 13

**EVALUATION-CODED:** YES

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Policing is complementary to LE but conducted with a different intent. This goal is the establishment, maintenance, or restoration of law, order, and safety through the restrained application of force, employment of control measures, mitigation of threats, and interaction with the population. This event includes the employment of the following: Police Patrolling, route regulation, protective services operations, response operations, and military working dog operations.

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

**STANDARD:** In order to reduce or eliminate conditions and opportunities that promotes crime.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**

1. Determine mission requirements.

2. Determine unit(s) capabilities in support of mission.
3. Identify organic/external TO&E requirements.
4. Coordinate resource requirements.
5. Conduct mission planning.
6. Task organize unit.
7. Coordinate host nation or external agency support, when applicable.
8. Conduct movement corridor regulation, when applicable.
9. Execute mission.
10. Conduct post mission requirements.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

|              |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| MP-ADV-3602  | MP-MWD-3001  | MP-OPER-3005 |
| MP-OPER-3006 | MP-OPER-3007 | MP-OPER-3008 |

**REFERENCES:**

1. FM 3-07 Stability Operations
2. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
3. MCWP 3-33 Military Operations Other Than War (MOOTW)
4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
5. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual

---

**3005. 5000-LEVEL EVENTS**

**MP-SELE-5001:** Conduct Supporting Establishment Law Enforcement Security Operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13

**EVALUATION-CODED:** YES

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**CONDITION:** Within the supporting establishment, given a mission, unit, equipment, and references.

**STANDARD:** To accomplish the mission and meet commander's intent.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**

1. Establish Command and Control.
2. Employ technology to support law enforcement security operations.
3. Conduct law enforcement operations in support of FPCONS, RAM, and the AT program.
4. Conduct protective security operations, when required.
5. Coordinate threat information with installation.
6. Conduct flight line security operations, when applicable.
7. Conduct waterfront/waterside security operations, when applicable.
8. Conduct access control operations.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
2. MARADMIN 533/08 Installation Access Control Policy
3. MCO 5530.14A MARINE CORPS PHYSICAL SECURITY PROGRAM MANUAL
4. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual



5. UCMJ Uniform Code of Military Justice

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: For additional references refer to Cop on the Beat Program of Instruction, Combat Hunter Program of Instruction, Combat Policing Program of Instruction, and "Police Advising for the Marine Air Ground Task Force" Training Support Package.

---

MP-SELE-5002: Conduct Police Services

SUPPORTED MET(S): 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

CONDITION: Given a mission, unit, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: In order to provide police services to a Marine Corps installation.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Determine police services operations requirement.
2. Conduct traffic enforcement support operations.
3. Conduct lost and found operations.
4. Conduct vehicle and firearm registration operations.
5. Conduct vehicle impound operations.
6. Conduct fingerprinting operations.
7. Conduct animal control operations, when applicable.
8. Provide electronic security system services.
9. Provide police information technology services.
10. Provide arms, ammunition, and explosives support.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
2. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: For additional references refer to Cop on the Beat Program of Instruction, Combat Hunter Program of Instruction, Combat Policing Program of Instruction, and "Police Advising for the Marine Air Ground Task Force" Training Support Package.

---

MP-SELE-5003: Conduct Police Communications and Reporting

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 6, 9, 11, 12, 13

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

CONDITION: Given a mission, unit, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: To accomplish the mission and meet commander's intent.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Determine police communications requirements.
2. Provide police communications.
3. Conduct police reporting.
4. Provide electronic security system support.
5. Provide police information technology support.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
2. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: For additional references refer to Cop on the Beat Program of Instruction, Combat Hunter Program of Instruction, Combat Policing Program of Instruction, and "Police Advising for the Marine Air Ground Task Force" Training Support Package.

---

3006. 4000-LEVEL EVENTS

MP-OPER-4001: Conduct forensic operations

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 3, 4, 7, 9, 11, 14

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

CONDITION: Given a support mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: In order to provide evidence to support the prosecution of criminal activity.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Conduct site exploitation.
2. Coordinate with higher or adjacent forensic examination facilities.

CHAINED EVENTS:

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-CERT-1001 | 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1002 |
| 5803-OPER-1003 | 5803-OPER-2001 | 5803-OPER-2002 |
| 5811-ADMN-1001 | 5811-ADMN-2001 | 5811-CERT-1002 |
| 5811-OPER-1002 | 5811-OPER-1004 | 5811-OPER-1005 |
| 5811-OPER-1006 | 5811-OPER-2007 | 5811-OPER-2008 |
| 5812-MWD-2003  | 5812-MWD-2005  | 5812-MWD-2007  |
| 5812-MWD-2010  | 5813-OPER-2001 | 5813-OPER-2004 |
| MP-ADV-2001    | MP-ADV-2002    |                |

REFERENCES:

1. Capstone Concept of Operations DoD Forensics dtd 18 Jul 08
2. FM 19-20 Investigations
3. FM 3-19.50 Police Intelligence Operations

4. FMFM 2-1 Intelligence
  5. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  6. USSOCOM Security Classification Guide for Sensitive Site Exploitation
- 

3007. 3000-LEVEL EVENTS

MP-ADV-3601: Conduct advising/training

SUPPORTED MET(S): 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Advising/training is provided by basic and specialized Military Police/Corrections personnel to Marine Corps units, external agencies, and Host Nations security forces, non Military Police units, and external agencies with Law Enforcement/Corrections skill sets.

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: In order to enhance law enforcement/corrections capabilities.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Determine resource requirements.
3. Employ appropriate advisor(s).
4. Support Foreign Police/Corrections development, when applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
  2. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
- 

MP-ADV-3602: Conduct foreign police/security development

SUPPORTED MET(S): 3

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event applies specifically to training, advising, mentoring, assessing, and partnering Host Nation (HN) police/security forces.

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: In order to promote the rule of law within HN environments.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Conduct intelligence preparation of the operating environment (IPOE).
2. Assess Host Nation Security Force social/culture structure, organization, demographics, interrelationships, and education level.
3. Assess methods, successes, and failures of HN security efforts.

4. Assess the state of training at all levels, and the specialties and education of leaders.
5. Assess HN equipment and their priority placed on maintenance.
6. Assess logistics and support structure, and its ability to meet the forces requirements.
7. Assess laws and regulations governing the security forces.
8. Collaborate with external agencies, when applicable.
9. Assist with HN police recruiting efforts, when applicable.
10. Support HN logistics and infrastructure requirements, when applicable.
11. Execute HN police mentoring/training.
12. Conduct integrated or embedded operations with HN police/security force, when applicable.
13. Assist in establishing and enforcing the rule of law.
14. Advise local HN authorities on community/problem oriented policing.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1002 | 5803-OPER-2001 |
| 5803-OPER-2002 | 5811-CERT-2001 | 5811-CERT-2002 |
| MP-ADV-2001    | MP-ADV-2002    |                |

**REFERENCES:**

1. FM 3-05.137 Army Special Operations Forces Foreign Internal Defense
2. MCIP 3-33.01 Small Unit Leaders Guide to Counterinsurgency
3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
4. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
5. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

---

**MP-CORR-3001:** Conduct Correctional/Detention Programs

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 4

**EVALUATION-CODED:** YES

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Correctional programs encompass both garrison and operational missions.

**CONDITION:** Given a requirement and supporting personnel.

**STANDARD:** To support assigned mission.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**

1. Determine requirements.
2. Supervise orientation.
3. Supervise correctional boards (when applicable).
4. Assign recommended treatment program/classification (when applicable).
5. Supervise treatment of special category (when applicable).
6. Assign facility workflow.
7. Validate pre-release requirements.
8. Develop budget requirements.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-OPER-1001 | 5811-ADMN-2001 | 5811-OPER-1002 |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

MP-CORR-3002: Conduct confinement/detention facility operations

SUPPORTED MET(S): 4, 9, 14

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Security and safety are paramount in any correctional/detention environment. It is the responsibility of each member assigned to the facility to maintain security awareness and report discrepancies. Security programs consist of security, control, accountability to include funds and valuables, emergency planning and response, control of prisoner movement, maintenance of security and related equipment, perimeter patrol and supervision of group activities.

CONDITION: Given a correctional/detention mission and supporting personnel.

STANDARD: To maintain proper control, protection, and accountability.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Evaluate facility.
2. Plan a detainee holding facility.
3. Maintain TO/E.
4. Evaluate physical plant requirements through inspections.
5. Enforce policies and procedures.
6. Apply continuous process improvement.
7. Employ personnel.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCO 1640.6 Marine Corps Corrections Program
  3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

MP-CORR-3003: Coordinate Prisoner/Detainee Services

SUPPORTED MET(S): 4, 14

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Services encompass both garrison and operational missions.

CONDITION: Given a facility and supporting personnel.

STANDARD: To maintain and safeguard records, property, and evidence.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Review requirements.
2. Determine resources.
3. Maintain record administration.
4. Maintain chain of custody.
5. Coordinate medical, dental, and sanitation services.
6. Conduct required hearings/boards (when applicable).
7. Compute sentence computation (when applicable).
8. Utilize automated data system (when applicable).

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCO 1640.6 Marine Corps Corrections Program
  3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

MP-CORR-3004: Conduct Prisoner/Detainee Processing

SUPPORTED MET(S): 4, 14

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event applies U.S. Personnel and detained (non-U.S.) personnel.

CONDITION: Given a facility, a confinement or detained person, an automated data system and required personnel.

STANDARD: To ensure processing is in compliance with applicable regulations.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Verify confinement/capture documentation.
2. Conduct in-processing procedures.
3. Verify transfer/release documentation.
4. Conduct out-processing procedures.
5. Maintain required documentation.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

MP-MWD-3001: Conduct Military Working Dog Operations

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: To ensure mission accomplishment.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Determine available assets.
3. ~~Task organize unit.~~
4. Provide MWD support to external agencies, when applicable.
5. Coordinate logistical support, if required.

CHAINED EVENTS:

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1002 | 5803-OPER-1003 |
| 5803-OPER-2001 | 5803-OPER-2002 | 5803-VOPS-1002 |
| 5811-OPER-2003 | 5811-OPER-2004 | 5811-OPER-2006 |
| 5812-MWD-2001  | 5812-MWD-2002  | 5812-MWD-2003  |
| 5812-MWD-2004  | 5812-MWD-2005  | 5812-MWD-2006  |
| 5812-MWD-2007  | 5812-MWD-2008  | 5812-MWD-2009  |
| 5812-MWD-2010  | 5812-MWD-2011  | 5812-WDFA-2001 |

REFERENCES:

1. 341 TRS/TTOT L3ALR3P031A-000 MILITARY WORKING DOG HANDLER STUDY GUIDE/WORKBOOK
2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
3. FM 3-19.50 Police Intelligence Operations
4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                               | <u>Quantity</u>     |
|--|---------------------|
| AXX3- Cartridge, 9mm Blank Single Round, N | 320 rounds per Team |

---

MP-OPER-3001: Conduct traffic enforcement

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 3, 7, 10, 11, 13

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Across the range of military operations (ROMO), including the supporting establishment(s), this event encompasses traffic enforcement, in accordance with local regulation(s) and law(s).

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: Ensuring safe movement of traffic within an assigned area.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Operate enforcement equipment.
2. Determine patrol zone(s).
3. Employ speed control measures.
4. Employ emergency traffic response, when applicable.
5. Provide traffic accident investigation/reconstruction support, when applicable.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-CERT-1001 | 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1002 |
| 5803-OPER-1003 | 5803-OPER-2001 | 5803-OPER-2002 |
| 5803-VOPS-1002 | 5811-ADMN-1001 | 5811-ADMN-2001 |
| 5811-CERT-1002 | 5811-CERT-2004 | 5811-OPER-1001 |
| 5811-OPER-1003 | 5811-OPER-1004 | 5811-OPER-1005 |
| 5811-OPER-2002 | 5811-OPER-2006 | 5811-OPER-2007 |
| 5811-OPER-2008 | 5811-VOPS-1001 | 5811-VOPS-1002 |
| 5812-MWD-2003  | 5812-MWD-2005  | 5812-MWD-2007  |
| 5812-MWD-2010  | 5813-OPER-2001 | 5813-OPER-2002 |
| 5813-OPER-2004 | 5814-MA-2001   | 5814-MA-2006   |
| 5814-MA-2007   | 5814-MA-2013   | 5814-MA-2015   |
| 5816-GSS-2002  | 5816-GSS-2007  | MP-ADV-2002    |

**REFERENCES:**

1. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
2. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling
3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

---

**MP-OPER-3002:** Conduct investigative operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1, 3, 4, 7, 10

**EVALUATION-CODED:** YES

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

**STANDARD:** In order to support the prosecution of criminal activity.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**

1. Conduct systematic inquiries.
2. Conduct evidence repository operations.
3. Conduct criminal intelligence operations.
4. Conduct crisis negotiations.
5. Support protective services operations, when applicable.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-CERT-1001 | 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1002 |
| 5803-OPER-1003 | 5803-OPER-2001 | 5803-OPER-2002 |
| 5803-VOPS-1002 | 5811-ADMN-1001 | 5811-ADMN-2001 |
| 5811-CERT-1002 | 5811-CERT-2004 | 5811-OPER-1001 |
| 5811-OPER-1002 | 5811-OPER-1003 | 5811-OPER-1004 |
| 5811-OPER-1005 | 5811-OPER-1006 | 5811-OPER-2002 |
| 5811-OPER-2006 | 5811-OPER-2007 | 5811-OPER-2008 |
| 5811-VOPS-1001 | 5811-VOPS-1002 | 5812-CTD-2001  |
| 5812-MWD-2003  | 5812-MWD-2005  | 5812-MWD-2007  |
| 5812-MWD-2010  | 5813-OPER-2001 | 5813-OPER-2002 |
| 5813-OPER-2004 | 5814-MA-2001   | 5814-MA-2005   |
| 5814-MA-2009   | 5814-MA-2010   | 5814-MA-2011   |
| MP-ADV-2001    |                |                |



REFERENCES:

1. ATTP 3-90.15 Site Exploitation Operations
2. FM 3-19.12 Protective Services
3. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
4. Manual for Courts-Martial 2008 Manual for Courts-Martial United States (2008 Edition)
5. UCMJ Uniform Code of Military Justice

---

MP-OPER-3003: Conduct Customs/Border Control Operations

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 3, 11, 12

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

CONDITION: Given a support mission, certified personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: To ensure compliance with supported country laws and regulations.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Conduct Customs and tariff enforcement.
2. Conduct border security measures.
3. Supervise processing of contraband.

CHAINED EVENTS:

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1002 | 5803-OPER-1003 |
| 5803-OPER-2001 | 5803-OPER-2002 | 5803-VOPS-1002 |
| 5811-ADMN-1001 | 5811-ADMN-2001 | 5811-CERT-1002 |
| 5811-OPER-1001 | 5811-OPER-1002 | 5811-OPER-1004 |
| 5811-OPER-1005 | 5811-OPER-1006 | 5811-OPER-2002 |
| 5811-OPER-2003 | 5811-OPER-2004 | 5811-OPER-2008 |
| 5811-VOPS-1001 | 5811-VOPS-1002 | 5812-CTD-2001  |
| 5812-MWD-2003  | 5812-MWD-2005  | 5812-MWD-2007  |
| 5812-MWD-2010  | 5814-MA-2001   | 5814-MA-2002   |
| 5814-MA-2005   | 5814-MA-2006   | 5814-MA-2007   |
| 5814-MA-2008   | 5814-MA-2009   | 5814-MA-2010   |
| 5814-MA-2011   | 5814-MA-2013   | 5814-MA-2015   |
| 5816-GSS-2002  | 5816-GSS-2003  | 5816-GSS-2004  |
| 5816-GSS-2005  | 5816-GSS-2009  | 5816-GSS-2010  |
| MP-ADV-2001    |                |                |

REFERENCES:

1. 341 TRS/TTOT L3ALR3P031A-000 MILITARY WORKING DOG HANDLER STUDY GUIDE/WORKBOOK
2. DoD Regulation 7000.14-R JFTR Joint Travel Regulations
3. FM 19-10 MP Administration and Operations
4. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
5. FM 3-19.50 Police Intelligence Operations
6. FMFM 3-5 Employment of Military Police in Combat
7. JP 3-07 Joint Doctrine for Military Operations Other Than War
8. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II

9. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

---

MP-OPER-3004: Conduct police intelligence operations

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: To provide timely, relevant, accurate, and predictive criminal intelligence (CRIMINT) to support operations.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Prepare Threat Assessments.
2. Collect criminal information.
3. Employ analytical methods.
4. Publish CRIMINT products.
5. Support criminal Attack the Network (AtN) operations.
6. Support commander's development of Intelligence Preparation of Battlespace (IPB).
7. Integrate into criminal intelligence fusion cells/working group.

CHAINED EVENTS:

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-CERT-1001 | 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1002 |
| 5803-OPER-1003 | 5803-OPER-2001 | 5803-OPER-2002 |
| 5811-ADMN-1001 | 5811-ADMN-2001 | 5811-CERT-1002 |
| 5811-CMDC-2001 | 5811-OPER-1001 | 5811-OPER-1002 |
| 5811-OPER-1004 | 5811-OPER-1005 | 5811-OPER-1006 |
| 5811-OPER-2001 | 5811-OPER-2002 | 5811-OPER-2003 |
| 5811-OPER-2004 | 5811-OPER-2005 | 5811-OPER-2006 |
| 5812-CTD-2001  | 5812-MWD-2003  | 5812-MWD-2005  |
| 5812-MWD-2007  | 5812-MWD-2010  | 5814-MA-2001   |
| 5814-MA-2005   | 5814-MA-2009   | 5814-MA-2010   |
| 5814-MA-2011   | 5814-MA-2013   | 5814-MA-2015   |
| 5816-GSS-2001  | 5816-GSS-2002  | 5816-GSS-2003  |
| 5816-GSS-2004  | 5816-GSS-2005  | 5816-GSS-2006  |
| 5816-GSS-2007  | 5816-GSS-2009  | 5816-GSS-2010  |
| MP-ADV-2001    |                |                |

REFERENCES:

1. ATTP 3-90.15 Site Exploitation Operations
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
  4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
- 

MP-OPER-3005: Conduct a police patrol

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: In order to reduce or eliminate conditions and opportunities that promotes crime.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Determine host nation or external agency support, when applicable.
3. Determine type of patrol (mounted/dismounted).
4. Task organize unit, when applicable.
5. Plan patrol.
6. Execute patrol.
7. Employ immediate actions and supporting assets as necessary.
8. Conduct observation.
9. Conduct behavioral analysis.
10. Interpret spoor.
11. Analyze spoor.
12. Establish baseline.
13. Detect an anomaly.
14. Direct tracking actions, when applicable.
15. Direct site exploitation, when applicable.
16. Gather criminal/threat information.
17. Report criminal/threat information.
18. Conduct post patrol actions.

CHAINED EVENTS:

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-CERT-1001 | 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1001 |
| 5803-OPER-1002 | 5803-OPER-1002 | 5803-OPER-1003 |
| 5803-OPER-1003 | 5803-OPER-2001 | 5803-OPER-2001 |
| 5803-OPER-2002 | 5803-VOPS-1002 | 5811-ADMN-1001 |
| 5811-ADMN-2001 | 5811-CERT-1002 | 5811-OPER-1001 |
| 5811-OPER-1003 | 5811-OPER-1004 | 5811-OPER-1005 |
| 5811-OPER-1006 | 5811-OPER-2001 | 5811-OPER-2003 |
| 5811-OPER-2004 | 5811-OPER-2005 | 5811-OPER-2006 |
| 5811-OPER-2008 | 5811-VOPS-1001 | 5811-VOPS-1002 |
| 5812-CTD-2001  | 5812-MWD-2003  | 5812-MWD-2005  |
| 5812-MWD-2006  | 5812-MWD-2007  | 5812-MWD-2009  |
| 5812-WDFA-2001 | 5813-OPER-2002 | 5814-MA-2001   |
| 5814-MA-2009   | 5814-MA-2011   | 5814-MA-2012   |
| 5814-MA-2013   | 5814-MA-2015   | MP-ADV-2001    |

REFERENCES:

1. ATTP 3-90.15 Site Exploitation Operations
2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
5. UCMJ Uniform Code of Military Justice

---

MP-OPER-3006: Conduct route regulation

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 3

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event determines the Units ability to regulate designated routes by utilizing control methods.

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: In order to facilitate security and freedom of movement.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Analyze mission requirement(s).
2. Conduct mission planning.
3. Develop traffic circulation plan, as necessary.
4. Operate vehicle/personnel checkpoints as necessary.
5. Employ vehicle arresting devices.
6. Employ IED counter measure equipment, as required.
7. Perform traffic control measures.
8. Conduct route patrols.
9. Respond to incidents.
10. Gather police information to support police intelligence operations.
11. Conduct reconnaissance.

CHAINED EVENTS:

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-CERT-1001 | 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1002 |
| 5803-OPER-1003 | 5803-OPER-2001 | 5803-OPER-2002 |
| 5803-VOPS-1002 | 5811-ADMN-2001 | 5811-CERT-1002 |
| 5811-CMDC-2001 | 5811-OPER-1001 | 5811-OPER-1002 |
| 5811-OPER-1003 | 5811-OPER-1005 | 5811-OPER-1006 |
| 5811-OPER-2001 | 5811-OPER-2002 | 5811-OPER-2003 |
| 5811-OPER-2004 | 5811-OPER-2005 | 5811-VOPS-1001 |
| 5811-VOPS-1002 | 5812-CTD-2001  | 5812-MWD-2003  |
| 5812-MWD-2005  | 5812-MWD-2006  | 5812-MWD-2007  |
| 5812-MWD-2010  | 5812-WDFA-2001 | 5813-OPER-2001 |
| 5813-OPER-2002 | 5813-OPER-2004 | 5814-MA-2001   |
| 5814-MA-2005   | 5814-MA-2006   | 5814-MA-2007   |
| 5814-MA-2009   | 5814-MA-2010   | 5814-MA-2013   |
| 5814-MA-2015   | 5816-GSS-2002  | 5816-GSS-2004  |
| 5816-GSS-2005  | 5816-GSS-2007  | MP-ADV-2002    |

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
2. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling
3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

---

MP-OPER-3007: Conduct Response Operations

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Response operations provides priority response, coordination with external agencies, establishing control, and mitigating effects of a crisis situation through the employment of basic and specialized Military Police assets.

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

**STANDARD:** In order to restore stability and good order.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**

1. Evaluate situation.
2. Provide appropriate response.
3. Secure scene.
4. Establish incident command and control.
5. Employ vehicle arresting devices.
6. Conduct site exploitation.
7. Coordinate external support, if applicable.
8. Mitigate situation.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-CERT-1001 | 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1002 |
| 5803-OPER-1003 | 5803-OPER-2001 | 5803-OPER-2002 |
| 5803-VOPS-1002 | 5811-ADMN-1001 | 5811-ADMN-2001 |
| 5811-CERT-1002 | 5811-OPER-1001 | 5811-OPER-1002 |
| 5811-OPER-1003 | 5811-OPER-1004 | 5811-OPER-1005 |
| 5811-OPER-1006 | 5811-OPER-2001 | 5811-OPER-2002 |
| 5811-OPER-2003 | 5811-OPER-2004 | 5811-OPER-2006 |
| 5811-OPER-2008 | 5811-VOPS-1001 | 5811-VOPS-1002 |
| 5812-CTD-2001  | 5812-MWD-2003  | 5812-MWD-2005  |
| 5812-MWD-2006  | 5812-MWD-2007  | 5812-MWD-2010  |
| 5812-WDFA-2001 | 5813-OPER-2001 | 5813-OPER-2002 |
| 5813-OPER-2004 | 5814-MA-2001   | 5814-MA-2005   |
| 5814-MA-2006   | 5814-MA-2007   | 5814-MA-2009   |
| 5814-MA-2010   | 5814-MA-2013   | 5814-MA-2015   |
| 5816-GSS-2001  | 5816-GSS-2002  | 5816-GSS-2003  |
| 5816-GSS-2004  | 5816-GSS-2005  | 5816-GSS-2006  |
| 5816-GSS-2007  | 5816-GSS-2009  | 5816-GSS-2010  |
| MP-ADV-2001    |                |                |

**REFERENCES:**

1. FM 3-07 Stability Operations
2. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
3. MCWP 3-33 Military Operations Other Than War (MOOTW)
4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

---

**MP-OPER-3008:** Conduct Protective Services Operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1, 2, 3, 4, 11

**EVALUATION-CODED:** YES

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

**STANDARD:** In order to protect designated personnel.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Determine host nation or external agency support, when applicable.
3. Task organize unit.
4. Plan mission.
5. Execute mission.
6. Employ immediate actions and supporting assets as necessary.
7. Conduct post mission action(s).

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-CERT-1001 | 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1002 |
| 5803-OPER-1003 | 5803-OPER-2001 | 5803-OPER-2002 |
| 5803-VOPS-1002 | 5811-CERT-1002 | 5811-CMDC-2001 |
| 5811-OPER-1001 | 5811-OPER-1004 | 5811-OPER-1005 |
| 5811-OPER-1006 | 5811-OPER-2001 | 5811-OPER-2002 |
| 5811-OPER-2003 | 5811-OPER-2004 | 5811-OPER-2005 |
| 5811-OPER-2008 | 5811-VOPS-1001 | 5811-VOPS-1002 |
| 5812-CTD-2001  | 5812-MWD-2003  | 5812-MWD-2005  |
| 5812-MWD-2006  | 5812-MWD-2007  | 5812-MWD-2010  |
| 5812-WDFA-2001 | 5814-MA-2001   | 5814-MA-2005   |
| 5814-MA-2006   | 5814-MA-2007   | 5814-MA-2009   |
| 5814-MA-2013   | 5814-MA-2015   | 5816-GSS-2002  |
| 5816-GSS-2005  | 5816-GSS-2007  |                |

**REFERENCES:**

1. Installation Standard Operating Procedures
2. FM 3-19.12 Protective Services
3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

---

**MP-OPER-3009:** Conduct identity operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 11, 13, 14

**EVALUATION-CODED:** YES

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

**STANDARD:** To establish identity dominance in support of MP operations.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**

1. Collect biometrics data.
2. Conduct exploitation analysis center operations.
3. Support identity management.
4. Support site exploitation requirements.
5. Conduct Police Intelligence requirements.

**RELATED EVENTS:**

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5803-OPER-1001 | 5803-OPER-1003 | 5803-OPER-2001 |
| 5803-OPER-2002 | 5811-ADMN-1001 | 5811-ADMN-2001 |

NAVMC 3500.10C  
22 Mar 2013

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5811-CERT-1002 | 5811-OPER-1002 | 5811-OPER-1005 |
| 5811-OPER-1006 | 5811-OPER-2006 | 5811-OPER-2007 |
| 5812-MWD-2003  | 5812-MWD-2005  | 5812-MWD-2007  |
| 5812-MWD-2010  | 5813-OPER-2001 | 5813-OPER-2004 |

**REFERENCES:**

1. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
-

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 4

MOS 5803 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 4000             | 4-2         |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 4001             | 4-2         |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 4002             | 4-2         |
| 1000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 4003             | 4-3         |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 4004             | 4-8         |



MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 4

MOS 5803 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**4000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Military Police Officers. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**4001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>       |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| 5803        | Military Police Officers |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| CERT        | Certifications     |
| OPER        | Operations         |
| VOPS        | Vehicle Operations |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 1000        | Core Skills        |
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

**4002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE     | EVENT                             | PAGE |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1000-LEVEL     |                                   |      |
| 5803-CERT-1001 | Provide First Responder Aid       | 4-3  |
| 5803-OPER-1001 | Direct Law and Order Operations   | 4-3  |
| 5803-OPER-1002 | Direct Law Enforcement Operations | 4-4  |
| 5803-OPER-1003 | Direct Policing Operations        | 4-5  |
| 5803-OPER-1004 | Employ Use of Force               | 4-6  |
| 5803-VOPS-1002 | Operate an emergency vehicle      | 4-7  |

| 2000-LEVEL     |   |      |
|----------------|---|------|
| 5803-CERT-2001 | Perform Marine Corps Police Officer rifle qualification   | 4-8  |
| 5803-CERT-2002 | Perform Law Enforcement handgun qualifications            | 4-9  |
| 5803-CERT-2003 | Perform Marine Corps Police Officer shotgun qualification | 4-9  |
| 5803-OPER-2001 | Oversee Law and Order Operations                          | 4-10 |
| 5803-OPER-2002 | Serve as a Law Enforcement Integrator                     | 4-11 |

#### 4003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

5803-CERT-1001: Provide First Responder Aid

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5803

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty.

STANDARD: In order to maintain basic life support in accordance with AHA 70-2045.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Survey the scene.
2. Assess the casualty.
3. Implement personal protection equipment.
4. Render first aid.
5. Request Casualty evacuation if applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. AHA 70-2045 Heart Saver Manual for CPR, American Heart Association
2. CPR American Red Cross Community CPR Instructor's Manual
3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual

5803-OPER-1001: Direct Law and Order Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The individual is responsible for managing the following operations: Law Enforcement, Policing, Police Advising and Training, and EPW/Detainee.

MOS PERFORMING: 5803

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: To enhance the security environment and promote the rule of law in accordance with MCWP 3-34.1.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Identify threats and vulnerabilities.
3. Confirm resource availability.
4. Task organize.
5. Validate support and response SOPs.
6. Integrate Force Protection assessments and planning considerations.
7. Conduct training.
8. Develop mission planning.
9. Supervise mission.
10. Advise higher/adjacent units.
11. Enforce regulations.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 3-07.1 Foreign Internal Defense
2. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II
3. JP 3-16 Multinational Operations
4. JP 3-57 Civil-Military Operations
5. MCIP 3-33.01 Small Unit Leaders Guide to Counterinsurgency
6. MCWP 3-33.1 MAGTF Civil Military Operations
7. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
8. MCWP 3-33.8 Multi-Service TTPs for Peace Operations
9. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police In Support of the MAGTF
10. MCWP 3-40.1 Marine Air-Ground Task Force Command and Control
11. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPPE)
12. NAVMC 2890 Small Wars Manual
13. USIP Guidelines for Relations between U.S. Armed Forces and Non-Governmental Humanitarian Organizations in Hostile or Potentially Hostile Environments

---

5803-OPER-1002: Direct Law Enforcement Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The individual is responsible for managing the following operations: Provost Marshals/Police Station Operations, Traffic enforcement, forensic support, Mission Assurance, Military Working Dogs, Investigation Operations, Customs/Border Patrol support, Identity operations support, Police Intelligence Operations, and Incident Response.

MOS PERFORMING: 5803

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: To enhance the security environment and promote the rule of law in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Identify threats and vulnerabilities.
3. Confirm resource availability.
4. Task organize.
5. Validate support and response SOPs.
6. Integrate Force Protection assessments and planning considerations.
7. Conduct training.
8. Develop mission planning.
9. Supervise mission.
10. Advise higher/adjacent units.
11. Enforce regulations.

REFERENCES:

1. JP 3-07.1 Foreign Internal Defense
  2. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II
  3. JP 3-16 Multinational Operations
  4. JP 3-57 Civil-Military Operations
  5. MCIP 3-33.01 Small Unit Leaders Guide to Counterinsurgency
  6. MCWP 3-33.1 MAGTF Civil Military Operations
  7. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
  8. MCWP 3-33.8 Multi-Service TTPs for Peace Operations
  9. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police In Support of the MAGTF
  10. MCWP 3-40.1 Marine Air-Ground Task Force Command and Control
  11. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPPE)
  12. NAVMC 2890 Small Wars Manual
  13. TC 31-73 Special Forces Advisor Guide
  14. USIP Guidelines for Relations between U.S. Armed Forces and Non-Governmental Humanitarian Organizations in Hostile or Potentially Hostile Environments
- 

5803-OPER-1003: Direct Policing Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The individual is responsible for managing the following operations: Police Patrols, route regulation, Military Working Dog, and Protective Services operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 5803

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a mission.

**STANDARD:** To enhance the security environment and promote the rule of law in accordance with MCWP 3-34.1.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Identify threats and vulnerabilities.
3. Confirm resource availability.
4. Task organize.
5. Validate support and response SOPs.
6. Integrate Force Protection assessments and planning considerations.
7. Conduct training.
8. Develop mission planning.
9. Supervise mission.
10. Advise higher/adjacent units.
11. Enforce regulations.

**REFERENCES:**

1. JP 3-07.1 Foreign Internal Defense
2. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II
3. JP 3-16 Multinational Operations
4. JP 3-57 Civil-Military Operations
5. MCIP 3-33.01 Small Unit Leaders Guide to Counterinsurgency
6. MCWP 3-33.1 MAGTF Civil Military Operations
7. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
8. MCWP 3-33.8 Multi-Service TTPs for Peace Operations
9. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
10. MCWP 3-40.1 Marine Air-Ground Task Force Command and Control
11. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPPE)
12. NAVMC 2890 Small Wars Manual
13. TC 31-73 Special Forces Advisor Guide
14. USIP Guidelines for Relations between U.S. Armed Forces and Non-Governmental Humanitarian Organizations in Hostile or Potentially Hostile Environments

---

**5803-OPER-1004:** Employ Use of Force

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** This event determines the participant's ability to employ a myriad of force tactics while minimizing risk and using the minimum amount of force necessary to control the situation. Defensive tactics that were previously categorized as standalone events have been incorporated into this overarching event in order to prevent unnecessary duplication. Critical tasks incorporated into this event are: employ impact baton, employ empty hand defensive tactics, employ Oleoresin Capsicum (OC), employ restraint devices and employ force continuum.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5803

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a situation requiring the use of force.

STANDARD: To suppress the threat.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe the situation.
2. Identify the threat.
3. Apply force as necessary.
4. Render first aid, if applicable.
5. Complete necessary documentation.

REFERENCES:

1. CJCSI 3121.01 Standing Rules of Engagement for U. S. Forces
2. DODD 5210.56 Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO 5500.6 Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
4. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
5. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                               | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|--|-----------------------|
| A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip   | 130 rounds per Marine |
| AA12 Cartridge, 9mm FX Red Marking         | 50 rounds per Marine  |
| AA21 Cartridge, 9mm FX Blue Marking        | 50 rounds per Marine  |
| AB05- Cartridge, 5.56mm Clipped FX Blue Ma | 50 rounds per Marine  |
| AB06- Cartridge, 5.56mm Clipped FX Red Mar | 50 rounds per Marine  |

ROOMS/BUILDINGS: Outdoor training area or well ventilated training facility 1500sq.ft with running water to process contaminate (DECON).

EQUIPMENT: Military police law enforcement equipment suite to include oleoresin capsicum spray.

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Role player(s)

---

5803-VOPS-1002: Operate an emergency vehicle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This is a MOS prerequisite event that determines the individual's ability to operate an emergency vehicle.

MOS PERFORMING: 5803

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In a garrison environment.

STANDARD: To safely respond to an emergency/incident, in accordance with MCO 5100.19\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform PMCS on the vehicle.
2. Operate in all environments.
3. Operate emergency equipment.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
2. MCO 5100.19\_ Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (Drivesafe)
3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
4. NHTSA EVOC National Highway Traffic Safety Administration EVOC Curriculum

MISCELLANEOUS:

SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS: All personnel complete the prescribed EVOC course will be issued a permit with an emergency vehicle endorsement.

---

4004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5803-CERT-2001: Perform Military Police Officer rifle qualification

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5803

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a rifle, ammunition, and equipment.

STANDARD: By achieving a minimum score of 140 out of a possible 200 in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform a Functions Check
2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage targets.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2\_ Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual

4. TM 05538D/10012B-12/1 Operator's manual with component list M4

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                             | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|--|-----------------------|
| A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip | 130 rounds per Marine |

---

5803-CERT-2002: Perform Law Enforcement handgun qualifications .

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event is not a Marine Corps annual requirement for service pistol qualification/sustainment. Instead it is a qualification specific to the Military Police unit to sustain Law Enforcement marksmanship proficiency.

MOS PERFORMING: 5803

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a handgun, appropriate ammunition, and equipment.

STANDARD: To achieve handgun certifications in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a Functions Check.
2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage targets.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2\_ Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
4. MCRP 3-01B Pistol Marksmanship
5. TM 0-1005A-10/A Operation Manual for the 9MM

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>      |
|---|----------------------|
| A260 Cartridge, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point | 48 rounds per Marine |
| A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882             | 204 round per Marine |

---

5803-CERT-2003: Perform Marine Corps Police Officer shotgun qualification

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months



MOS PERFORMING: 5803

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a shotgun, ammunition, and equipment.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform a Functions Check.
2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage targets.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2\_ Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
4. TM 10698A-10/1 M1014, Joint Service Shotgun

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>     |
|---|---------------------|
| A011 Cartridge, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M16 | 54 round per Marine |
| A023 Cartridge, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Com | 6 round per Marine  |

---

5803-OPER-2001: Oversee Law and Order Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5803

GRADES: MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: Ensuring support to the concept of operations in accordance with MCWP 3-34.1.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review plan.
2. Approve plan.
3. Monitor execution.
4. Implement changes, as required.

**REFERENCES:**

1. JP 3-07.1 Foreign Internal Defense
  2. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II
  3. JP 3-16 Multinational Operations
  4. JP 3-57 Civil-Military Operations
  5. MCIP 3-33.01 Small Unit Leaders Guide to Counterinsurgency
  6. MCWP 3-33.1 MAGTF Civil Military Operations
  7. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
  8. MCWP 3-33.8 Multi-Service TTPs for Peace Operations
  9. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police In Support of the MAGTF
  10. MCWP 3-40.1 Marine Air-Ground Task Force Command and Control
  11. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPPE)
  12. USIP Guidelines for Relations between U.S. Armed Forces and Non-Governmental Humanitarian Organizations in Hostile or Potentially Hostile Environments
- 

**5803-OPER-2002:** Serve as a Law Enforcement Integrator

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5803

**GRADES:** MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a mission.

**STANDARD:** To facilitate efforts of law enforcement across the range of military operations IAW MCWP 3-34.1.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Identify law enforcement entities.
2. Conduct liaison.
3. Determine mission requirements.
4. Identify threats and vulnerabilities.
5. Confirm resource availability.
6. Task organize.
7. Validate support and response SOPs.
8. Integrate LE support to Anti Terrorism/Force Protection assessments and planning considerations.
9. Determine training requirements.
10. Coordinate law enforcement activities.
11. Assess law enforcement effects.
12. Advise commander(s).
13. Develop mission planning.
14. Supervise mission.
15. Advise higher/adjacent units.
16. Enforce regulations.

REFERENCES:

1. MCIP 3-33.01 Small Unit Leaders Guide to Counterinsurgency
2. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police In Support of the MAGTF

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Translator/Interpreter

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: For additional references refer to Combat Hunter Program of Instruction, Cop on the Beat Program of Instruction, Combat Policing Program of Instruction, and Commanders guide to law enforcement advisors.

---

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

MOS 5804 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 5000             | 5-2         |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 5001             | 5-2         |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 5002             | 5-2         |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 5003             | 5-3         |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

MOS 5804 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

5000. **PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Corrections Officers. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

5001. **EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>   |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 5804        | Corrections Officers |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>     |
|-------------|------------------------|
| CORR        | Corrections            |
| CORO        | Corrections Operations |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

5002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

| EVENT CODE     | EVENT  | PAGE |
|----------------|--|------|
| 2000-LEVEL     |  |      |
| 5804-CORR-2001 | Direct Correctional Services                 | 5-3  |
| 5804-CORR-2002 | Direct Corrections Operations                | 5-3  |
| 5804-CORR-2003 | Direct Corrections Programs                  | 5-4  |
| 5804-CORR-2004 | Direct Corrections Resources                 | 5-4  |
| 5804-CORO-2005 | Administer Expeditionary Detainee Operations | 5-5  |

5003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5804-CORR-2001: Direct Correctional Services

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5804

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a facility, resources, the facility's mission and supporting personnel.

STANDARD: To ensure correctional services are provided in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Publish post orders.
2. Publish emergency bills.
3. Publish Standard Operating Procedures.
4. Publish prisoner rules and regulations.
5. Publish training plan(s).

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5804-CORR-2002: Direct Corrections Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5804

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a facility, the facility's mission, resources, and supporting personnel.

STANDARD: To ensure correctional operations are conducted in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Manage facility sections.
2. Authorize applicable priorities of force.
3. Direct hostage negotiation techniques.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5804-CORR-2003: Direct Corrections Programs

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5804

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a facility, the facility's mission, resources, and supporting personnel.

STANDARD: To ensure correctional programs are provided in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Direct correctional programs.
2. Submit progress/clemency/parole recommendations.
3. Establish correctional boards.
4. Adjudicate correctional board results.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5804-CORR-2004: Direct Corrections Resources

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Corrections resources consist of fiscal and external and are provided for both the staff and prisoners. Examples of external resources include (but are not limited to) Marine Corps Community Services, local law enforcement, Comptroller, higher and adjacent commands.

MOS PERFORMING: 5804

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a facility, the facility's mission, resources and supporting personnel.

**STANDARD:** To ensure correctional resources are obtained, managed, and provided in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Direct facility budget.
2. Review facility POM.
3. Identify requirements.
4. Identify deficiencies.
5. Prioritize budget deficiencies.
6. Submit fiscal requirements.
7. Coordinate external resources.

**REFERENCES:**

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. MCO P7300.21 Marine Corps Financial Execution Standard Operating Procedures Manual
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

**5804-CORO-2005:** Administer Expeditionary Detainee Operations

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** The Corrections Officer oversees and inspects detainee operations, advises the MAGTF Commander on Corrections capabilities, and plans in accordance with and during each phase of the Marine Corps Planning Process.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5804

**BILLETS:** Corrections Officer

**GRADES:** WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** MOJT

**CONDITION:** Given an expeditionary environment, support personnel, a requirement, and resources.

**STANDARD:** To ensure that Marine Expeditionary Forces conducting detainee operations are in compliance with Joint Pub 3-63 and OPNAV 3461.6.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Assess mission requirements.
2. Direct detainee administration.
3. Direct detainee operations.
4. Direct detainee programs.
5. Direct detainee resources.
6. Inspect for compliance.
7. Make recommendations to the MAGTF Commander.



REFERENCES:

1. 3461.6 Chief of Naval Operations Instruction, Enemy Prisoner of War, Retained Personnel, Civilian Internees and other Detainees, October 1, 1997
  2. CJCSI 5810-01 Implementation of the DoD Law of War Program
  3. DOD DIR 2311.01E DoD Law of War Program
  4. DODD 2310.1 DOD Enemy POW Detainee Program
  5. FM 3-19.40 Internment/Resettlement Operations
  6. GENEVA CONVENTION OF 1949 (IV) Relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War
  7. JP 3-63 Detainee Operations
  8. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  9. MCO 3461.1 EPW, Retain, CI, and other Detainees
  10. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police In Support of the MAGTF
  11. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPPE)
  12. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
-

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

MOS 5805 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 6000             | 6-2         |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 6001             | 6-2         |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 6002             | 6-2         |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 6003             | 6-3         |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

MOS 5805 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

6000. **PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Criminal Investigation Officers. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

6001. **EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology.

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>              |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 5805        | Criminal Investigation Officers |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| OPER        | Operations         |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

6002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

| EVENT CODE     | EVENT                                   | PAGE |
|----------------|---|------|
| 2000-LEVEL     |   |      |
| 5805-OPER-2001 | Direct a Criminal Investigation section | 6-3  |
| 5805-OPER-2002 | Direct a crisis response team           | 6-3  |
| 5805-OPER-2003 | Direct investigative operations         | 6-4  |
| 5805-OPER-2004 | Direct evidence repository              | 6-4  |
| 5805-OPER-2005 | Direct Exploitation Operations          | 6-5  |
| 5805-OPER-2006 | Direct Criminal Intelligence Operations | 6-6  |

6003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5805-OPER-2001: Direct a Criminal Investigation section

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: To direct a criminal investigation division, a Standing Operating Procedure (SOP) must be implemented, evaluated, and disseminated. Supervision must encompass all investigators and civilian personnel. A training program must be developed and conducted for all investigative personnel.

MOS PERFORMING: 5805

BILLETS: Investigations Officer

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement, T/O and T/E, and references.

STANDARD: To ensure accurate, complete and thorough investigations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis.
2. Direct employment of personnel.
3. Direct investigative events.
4. Oversee investigations.
5. Endorse reports.
6. Conduct investigative case review.
7. Validate schedules.
8. Oversee training plan.
9. Coordinate inter/intra agency activities.
10. Provide subject matter expertise to higher or adjacent units.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5805-OPER-2002: Direct a crisis response team

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5805

BILLETS: Investigations Officer

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement and supporting personnel.

STANDARD: To facilitate incident resolution and minimize deaths or injuries.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Confirm the incident.
2. Organize available assets.
3. Confirm jurisdiction.
4. Direct employment emergency equipment.
5. Execute communication and notification procedures.
6. Transition to scene exploitation actions.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5805-OPER-2003: Direct investigative operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5805

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To detect/deter criminal activity in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review operations plan.
2. Ensure compliance with regulations and SOP.
3. Evaluate for investigative merit.
4. Validate operations plan.

REFERENCES:

1. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
  2. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5805-OPER-2004: Direct evidence repository

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5805

BILLETS: Investigations Officer

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To ensure protection of evidentiary items and preserve chain of custody throughout the administrative/judicial process.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Validate SOP.
2. Assign custodians.
3. Enforce compliance.

REFERENCES:

1. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
2. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: For additional references refer to Evidence Room Procedures SOP

---

5805-OPER-2005: Direct Exploitation Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5805

BILLETS: Investigations Officer

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To ensure that exploitation efforts are compliant with mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify requirements.
2. Deploy assets.
3. Oversee coordination amongst biometrics/forensics operations.
4. Endorse reports.
5. Integrate support to future operations.
6. Oversee coordination with peripheral entities for exploitation capabilities.
7. Provide MAGTF Commander with results of exploitation efforts.

REFERENCES:

1. Capstone Concept of Operations DoD Forensics dtd 18 Jul 08
2. DIA Biometrics Smartbook, dtd Mar 09
3. JP 3-07 Joint Doctrine for Military Operations Other Than War
4. JP 3-07.1 Foreign Internal Defense
5. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental

- Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II
6. JP 3-16 Multinational Operations
  7. MCIP 3-33.01 Small Unit Leaders Guide to Counterinsurgency
  8. MCWP 3-33.1 MAGTF Civil Military Operations
  9. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
  10. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  11. MCWP 3-40.1 Marine Air-Ground Task Force Command and Control
  12. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPPE)
  13. USIP Guidelines for Relations between U.S. Armed Forces and Non-Governmental Humanitarian Organizations in Hostile or Potentially Hostile Environments
- 

**5805-OPER-2006:** Direct Criminal Intelligence Operations

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Criminal Intelligence Operations includes both garrison and deployed environments. This task is broad in nature and is designed to encompass the various types of offensive attacks against a criminal/insurgent threat and/or network. Investigative agents provide criminal intelligence into each step of the Marine Corps Planning Process.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5805

**BILLETS:** Investigations Officer

**GRADES:** WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** MOJT

**CONDITION:** Given a requirement and supporting personnel.

**STANDARD:** To ensure timely, relevant, accurate, and predictive criminal intelligence is delivered to the Provost Marshal and/or MAGTF Commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Establish collections requirements.
2. Direct employment of personnel.
3. Direct criminal intelligence collection.
4. Direct coordination with external agencies.
5. Ensure analytical methods are employed.
6. Endorse criminal intelligence products.
7. Integrate support to future operations.

**REFERENCES:**

1. DIA Biometrics Smartbook, dtd Mar 09
  2. JP 3-07.1 Foreign Internal Defense
  3. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II
  4. JP 3-16 Multinational Operations
  5. MCIP 3-33.01 Small Unit Leaders Guide to Counterinsurgency
  6. MCWP 3-33.1 MAGTF Civil Military Operations
-

NAVMC 3500.10C  
22 Mar 2013

7. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
  8. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  9. MCWP 3-40.1 Marine Air-Ground Task Force Command and Control
  10. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPPE)
  11. TC 31-73 Special Forces Advisor Guide
  12. USIP Guidelines for Relations between U.S. Armed Forces and Non-Governmental Humanitarian Organizations in Hostile or Potentially Hostile Environments
-



MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 7

MOS 5811 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 7000             | 7-2         |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 7001             | 7-2         |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 7002             | 7-2         |
| 1000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 7003             | 7-3         |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 7004             | 7-12        |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 7

MOS 5811 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**7000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Military Police. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**7001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 5811        | Military Police    |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>   |
|-------------|----------------------|
| ADMN        | Administration       |
| CERT        | Certification        |
| CMDC        | Command Post Control |
| OPER        | Operations           |
| VOPS        | Vehicle Operations   |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 1000        | Core Skills        |
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

**7002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE     | EVENT                                | PAGE |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| 1000-LEVEL     |                                      |      |
| 5811-ADMN-1001 | Prepare Law Enforcement Report       | 7-3  |
| 5811-CERT-1001 | Perform service pistol qualification | 7-4  |
| 5811-CERT-1002 | Provide First Responder Aid          | 7-4  |
| 5811-OPER-1001 | Respond to an Incident               | 7-5  |

|                   |   |      |
|-------------------|---|------|
| 5811-OPER-1002    | Process an EPW/Detainee                                   | 7-6  |
| 5811-OPER-1003    | Enforce traffic regulations                               | 7-7  |
| 5811-OPER-1004    | Conduct a police patrol                                   | 7-7  |
| 5811-OPER-1005    | Employ Use of Force                                       | 7-8  |
| 5811-OPER-1006    | Employ route regulation                                   | 7-9  |
| 5811-VOPS-1001    | Operate an emergency vehicle                              | 7-10 |
| 5811-VOPS-1002    | Operate a tactical vehicle                                | 7-11 |
| <b>2000-LEVEL</b> |   |      |
| 5811-ADMN-2001    | Update Crime Information System data                      | 7-12 |
| 5811-CERT-2001    | Perform Law Enforcement handgun qualifications            | 7-12 |
| 5811-CERT-2002    | Perform Marine Corps Police Officer shotgun qualification | 7-13 |
| 5811-CERT-2003    | Perform Marine Corps Police Officer rifle qualification   | 7-14 |
| 5811-CERT-2004    | Operate alcohol detection equipment                       | 7-14 |
| 5811-CMDC-2001    | Manage an incident command post                           | 7-15 |
| 5811-OPER-2001    | Perform a HRP/VIP protective service mission              | 7-15 |
| 5811-OPER-2002    | Manage police patrols                                     | 7-16 |
| 5811-OPER-2003    | Supervise Law Enforcement Operations                      | 7-17 |
| 5811-OPER-2004    | Manage Law Enforcement Operations                         | 7-17 |
| 5811-OPER-2005    | Manage protective services missions                       | 7-18 |
| 5811-OPER-2006    | Perform Desk Sergeant Duties                              | 7-18 |
| 5811-OPER-2007    | Supervise Law Enforcement patrols                         | 7-19 |
| 5811-OPER-2008    | Supervise Route Regulations                               | 7-19 |

7003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

**5811-ADMN-1001:** Prepare Law Enforcement Reports

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5811

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given appropriate forms.

**STANDARD:** Ensuring information will substantiate facts and circumstances surrounding the incident.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Gather all relevant facts.
2. Record the information.
3. Complete all required paperwork.
4. Enter data in law enforcement database.

**REFERENCES:**

1. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual

5811-CERT-1001: Perform service pistol qualification

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This is a prerequisite event that determines the individual's ability to qualify with a service pistol in order to obtain MOS 5811.

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service pistol, appropriate ammunition, and equipment.

STANDARD: To achieve handgun certifications in accordance with MCO 3574.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a Functions Check.
2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage targets.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2\_ Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCRP 3-01B Pistol Marksmanship
4. TM 0-1005A-10/A Operation Manual for the 9MM
5. TM 1005A-10/1 Pistol, Semiautomatic, 9mm, M9

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>      |
|---|----------------------|
| A260 Cartridge, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point | 48 rounds per Marine |
| A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882             | 204 round per Marine |

---

5811-CERT-1002: Provide First Responder Aid

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty.

STANDARD: In order to maintain basic life support in accordance with AHA 70-2045.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Survey the scene.
2. Establish security.
3. Assess the casualty.
4. Implement personal protection equipment.
5. Render first aid.
6. Request Casualty evacuation if applicable

**REFERENCES:**

1. AHA 70-2045 Heart Saver Manual for CPR, American Heart Association
  2. CPR American Red Cross Community CPR Instructor's Manual
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

**5811-OPER-1001:** Respond to an Incident

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Ammunition requirements encompass but are not limited to the following non-lethal single/multiple projectile munitions in order to employ non-lethal weapons: TASER, 12 gauge, 40mm, 66mm and hand thrown diversion and/or warning.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5811

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given an incident.

**STANDARD:** In order to secure the scene, collect evidence, take statements, and record notes.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Confirm incident location.
2. Approach incident, in accordance with the situation.
3. Apply force, as required.
4. Establish scene security.
5. Identify involved individuals.
6. Separate and secure individuals involved.
7. Identify Crime.
8. Identify alcohol and/or drug involvement.
9. Request support (as required).
10. Identify/apprehend, and process suspect(s), as required.
11. Process involved individual(s).
12. Process evidence.
13. Conduct debrief.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
2. Manual for Courts-Martial 2008 Manual for Courts-Martial United States (2008 Edition)

3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
4. MCO 5800.11 Victim Witness Assistance Program
5. MCO 5800.15 Protection - Crime Victims

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|---|-----------------------|
| AA29 Cartridge, 12 Gauge Non-Lethal Bean  | 5 rounds per Marine   |
| AA30 Cartridge, 12 Gauge Launching Cup fo | 1 round per Marine    |
| AA31 12GA Cartridge, Fin Stabilized Nonle | 5 rounds per Marine   |
| AB08 1310-01-536-1536 12 Ga. Extended Ran | 5 rounds per Marine   |
| BA07 Cartridge, 40mm Foam Rubber Baton No | 5 rounds per Marine   |
| BA08 40MM Cartridge, Rubber Ball Nonletha | 5 rounds per Marine   |
| G874 Fuze, Hand Grenade M201A1/M201A1-1   | 2 fuzes per Marine    |
| GG04 Grenade, Rubber Ball Non-Lethal 9590 | 2 grenades per Marine |
| GG09 Grenade M84, Stun/Diversiory Flash   | 1 grenades per Marine |
| GG13- Grenade, Practice Body Non-Lethal   | 2 grenades per Marine |
| GG20- Grenade, Hand Stun                  | 1 grenades per Marine |

---

5811-OPER-1002: Process an EPW/Detainee

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: To ensure humane treatment and determine intelligence value.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a search.
2. Tag items collected.
3. Report number of personnel detained.
4. Silence detained personnel.
5. Segregate detained personnel.
6. Safeguard detained personnel.
7. Secure detained personnel.
8. Conduct biometric processing.

REFERENCES:

1. 3461.6 Chief of Naval Operations Instruction, Enemy Prisoner of War, Retained Personnel, Civilian Internees and other Detainees, October 1, 1997
  2. MCO 3461.1 EPW, Retain, CI, and other Detainees
  3. MCRP 4-11.8C: Enemy Prisoners of War and Civilian Internees
  4. MCRP 4-27 EPW Operations
  5. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
-

5811-OPER-1003: Enforce traffic regulations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patrol area.

STANDARD: In order to preserve order and protect the public.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Patrol area.
2. Process any violations that are observed/committed.
3. Notify Desk Sergeant or Operations Center of event/violation disposition.

REFERENCES:

- 1.. Local Installation Traffic Regulation
  2. MCO 5110.1 Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
  3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
  4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
- 

5811-OPER-1004: Conduct a police patrol

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The TTP's addresses both Policing and Law Enforcement operations, to include supporting establishments.

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: In order to reduce or eliminate conditions and opportunities that promotes crime.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mounted/dismounted patrol(s).
2. Conduct immediate action drills.
3. Conduct behavioral analysis.
4. Employ Counter Criminal/Terrorist measures.
5. Establish baseline.
6. Detect an anomaly.
7. Gather criminal/threat information.
8. Report criminal/threat information.

9. Perform tracking actions, when applicable.
10. Conduct site exploitation, when applicable.
11. Support identity operations.
12. Perform community oriented policing.
13. Conduct tactical questioning/field interviews.
14. Conduct post patrol actions.

**REFERENCES:**

1. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
2. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

---

**5811-OPER-1005:** Employ Use of Force

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** This event determines the participant's ability to employ a myriad of force tactics while minimizing risk and using the minimum amount of force necessary to control the situation. Defensive tactics that were previously categorized as standalone events have been incorporated into this overarching event in order to prevent unnecessary duplication. Critical tasks incorporated into this event are: employ impact baton, employ empty hand defensive tactics, employ Oleoresin Capsicum (OC), employ restraint devices and employ force continuum.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5811

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a situation requiring the use of force.

**STANDARD:** To suppress the threat.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Observe the situation.
2. Identify the threat.
3. Apply force as necessary.
4. Render first aid, if applicable.
5. Complete necessary documentation.

**REFERENCES:**

1. CJCSI 3121.01 Standing Rules of Engagement for U. S. Forces
2. DODD 5210.56 Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO 5500.6 Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
4. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
5. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**



ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                               | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|--|-----------------------|
| A023 Cartridge, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Com  | 5 rounds per Marine   |
| A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip   | 130 rounds per Marine |
| A260 Cartridge, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point  | 50 rounds per Marine  |
| A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882              | 50 rounds per Marine  |
| AA12 Cartridge, 9mm FX Red Marking         | 50 rounds per Marine  |
| AA21 Cartridge, 9mm FX Blue Marking        | 50 rounds per Marine  |
| AB05- Cartridge, 5.56mm Clipped FX Blue Ma | 50 rounds per Marine  |
| AB06- Cartridge, 5.56mm Clipped FX Red Mar | 50 rounds per Marine  |

ROOMS/BUILDINGS: Outdoor training area or well ventilated training facility 1500sq.ft with running water to process contaminate (DECON).

EQUIPMENT: Military police law enforcement equipment suite to include oleoresin capsicum spray.

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Role player(s)

---

5811-OPER-1006: Employ route regulation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an environment.

STANDARD: To maintain MSR/ASR accessibility in support MAGTF operations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess situation.
2. Coordinate actions with friendly elements.
3. Patrol designated area.
4. Fix enemy positions.
5. Assist tactical combat force response.
6. Route traffic.
7. Provide critical infrastructure protection as necessary.
8. Provide designated personnel protection.
9. Provide situation reports as applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 4-11.3F Convoy Operations Handbook
2. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling
3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u> |
|---|-----------------|
| A143 Cartridge, 7.62mm Ball M80 Linked    | 100             |
| A555 Cartridge, Caliber .50 Ball M33 Link | 100             |
| B542 Cartridge, 40mm HEDP M430/M430A1 Lin | 50              |

RANGE/TRAINING AREA:

Facility Code 17410 Maneuver/Training Area, Light Forces  
Facility Code 17581 Machine Gun Field Fire Range  
Facility Code 17906 Wheeled Vehicle Drivers Course  
Facility Code 17963 MOUT Collective Training Facility (Large)

EQUIPMENT: (3) SL-3 complete HMMWVs with communication and medium to heavy machinegun, individual equipment, PPE, assigned tactical combat suite.

MATERIAL: Operations order

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Role player(s) Range safety officer Range OIC Range Line NCOs Medical support.

---

5811-VOPS-1001: Operate an emergency vehicle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This is a MOS prerequisite event that determines the individual's ability to operate an emergency vehicle.

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In a garrison environment.

STANDARD: To safely respond to an emergency/incident in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform PMCS on the vehicle.
2. Operate in all environments.
3. Operate emergency equipment.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
2. MCO 5100.19 Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (Drivesafe)
3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
4. NHTSA EVOC National Highway Traffic Safety Administration EVOC Curriculum

MISCELLANEOUS:

SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS: All personnel complete the prescribed EVOC course will be issued a permit with an emergency vehicle endorsement.

---

5811-VOPS-1002: Operate a tactical vehicle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSgt

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: Operate a tactical vehicle in accordance to the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform PMCS.
2. Conduct before, during, and at halts checks and services.
3. Navigate vehicle.
4. Employ communications equipment.
5. Employ TACNAV.
6. Employ night vision device.
7. Employ crew serve weapon(s).
8. Inspect, mount, stowage SL-3 and collateral equipment.
9. Maintain Vehicle Logbook.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
2. MCO 11240.66\_ Standard Licensing Policy for Operators of Military Motor Vehicles
3. MCO 5100.19\_ Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (Drivesafe)
4. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
5. MCRP 4-11.3F Convoy Operations Handbook
6. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling
7. TM 11240-15/3\_ Motor Vehicle Licensing Official's Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|---|-----------------------|
| A555 Cartridge, Caliber .50 Ball M33 Link | 100 rounds per Marine |
| B542 Cartridge, 40mm HEDP M430/M430A1 Lin | 50 rounds per Marine  |

EQUIPMENT: SL-3 complete HMMWVs with communication and medium to heavy machinegun, individual equipment, PPE, assigned tactical combat suite.

MISCELLANEOUS:

SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS: All personnel complete the prescribed EVOC course will be issued a permit with an emergency vehicle endorsement.

---

7004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5811-ADMN-2001: Update Crime Information System data

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a reportable incident.

STANDARD: To ensure police records are documented and distributed.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter incidents.
2. Retrieve incidents.
3. Respond to inquiries in a timely manner.
4. Maintain physical security of terminal.
5. Release information.
6. Generate daily journal.

REFERENCES:

1. Freedom of Information Act
  2. NCIC Uniform Offense Classifications
  3. MCO 5580.1 Marine Corps Participation in the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) National Crime Information (NCIC) System
  4. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5811-CERT-2001: Perform Law Enforcement handgun qualifications

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event is not a Marine Corps annual requirement for service pistol qualification/sustainment. Instead it is a qualification specific to the Military Police unit to sustain Law Enforcement marksmanship proficiency.

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a handgun, appropriate ammunition, and equipment.

STANDARD: To achieve handgun certifications in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a Functions Check.

2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage targets.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2\_ Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
4. MCRP 3-01B Pistol Marksmanship
5. TM 0-1005A-10/A Operation Manual for the 9MM
6. TM 1005A-10/1 Pistol, Semiautomatic, 9mm, M9

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>      |
|---|----------------------|
| A260 Cartridge, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point | 48 rounds per Marine |
| A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882             | 204 round per Marine |

---

5811-CERT-2002: Perform Marine Corps Police Officer shotgun qualification

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a shotgun, ammunition, and equipment.

STANDARD: By achieving a minimum score of 90 out of a possible 162 in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform a Functions Check
2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage targets.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2\_ Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
4. TM 10698A-10/1 M1014, Joint Service Shotgun

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>     |
|---|---------------------|
| A011 Cartridge, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M16 | 54 round per Marine |
| A023 Cartridge, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Com | 6 round per Marine  |

---

5811-CERT-2003: Perform Military Police Officer rifle qualification

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a rifle, ammunition, and equipment.

STANDARD: By achieving a minimum score of 140 out of a possible 200 in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform a Functions Check
2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage targets.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2\_ Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
4. TM 10698A-10/1 M1014, Joint Service Shotgun

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                             | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|--|-----------------------|
| A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip | 130 rounds per Marine |

---

5811-CERT-2004: Operate alcohol detection equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an individual under suspicion of alcohol impairment while operating a vehicle.

STANDARD: To determine the suspect's blood/alcohol level.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Advise suspect of implied consent law.
2. Conduct calibration check.
3. Administer blood alcohol test.
4. Record results.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCO 5110.1\_ Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5811-CMDC-2001: Manage an incident command post

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an incident that requires law enforcement response.

STANDARD: In order to ensure on-scene command and control.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish incident command.
2. Monitor situation, significant events, and CCIRs.
3. Obtain and disseminate information.
4. Brief status information.
5. Review command log for completeness.
6. Review reports.

REFERENCES:

1. Mobile Command Post Operator's Manual
  2. National Incident Management System (NIMS)
  3. HSPD-5 Homeland Security Presidential Directive-5
  4. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5811-OPER-2001: Perform a HRP/VIP protective service mission

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To ensure safe movement in accordance with MCWP 3-34.1.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct threat assessment(s).
2. Take custody of principal(s).
3. Provide security.
4. Maintain communications.
5. Transfer custody.

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
- 

5811-OPER-2002: Manage police patrols

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The TTPs addresses both Policing and Law Enforcement operations, to include supporting establishments.

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a situation.

STANDARD: In order to eliminate criminal activity by enforcing rules and regulations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plan patrols routes.
2. Determine patrol requirements.
3. Conduct brief/debrief.
4. Develop immediate action drills.
5. Establish Counter Criminal/Terrorist measures.
6. Supervise patrol actions.
7. Supervise post patrol actions.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
  3. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling
  4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  5. MCWP 3-35.8 Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain
-



5811-OPER-2003: Supervise Law Enforcement Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: Ensuring the appropriate employment of a Law Enforcement section.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine requirements.
2. Identify equipment.
3. Obtain equipment.
4. Advise employment of specialized capabilities, if applicable.
5. Develop employment plan.
6. Execute mission.
7. Validate law enforcement reporting requirements.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
  3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
- 

5811-OPER-2004: Manage Law Enforcement Operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: Ensuring the appropriate employment of law enforcement personnel in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop an estimate of support.
2. Evaluate employment plan.
3. Approve employment plan.
4. Exercise mission plan.
5. Advise chain of command.
6. Supervise law enforcement reporting requirements.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
  2. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
- 

5811-OPER-2005: Manage protective services missions

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To ensure safe movement for a HRP in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate custody of principal(s).
2. Develop security plan.
3. Develop communications plan.
4. Coordinate HRP/VIP transfer.

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
  3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
- 

5811-OPER-2006: Perform Desk Sergeant Duties

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a military police department.

STANDARD: To coordinate and monitor law enforcement operations in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct administrative requirements.
2. Issue and recover law enforcement equipment.
3. Receive information.
4. Coordinate response.

5. Make notification(s).
6. Update and query law enforcement database(s).
7. Monitor response.
8. Monitor electronic security system(s).
9. Monitor Detention cell.
10. Log entries.
11. Advise Watch Commander.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5811-OPER-2007: Supervise Law Enforcement patrols

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a situation.

STANDARD: In order to eliminate criminal activity by enforcing rules and regulations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plan patrols routes.
2. Review current police intelligence information.
3. Identify critical facilities.
4. Identify specific threats and/or activities.
5. Supervise the resolution and the processing of incidents.
6. Ensure the identification, documentation, and reporting of physical security deficiencies.

REFERENCES:

1. Local Base Order
  2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
  4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
- 

5811-OPER-2008: Supervise Route Regulations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5811

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: In order to ensure mission accomplishment in accordance with MCWP 3-34.1.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission planning.
2. Identify security concerns.
3. Coordinate actions with friendly elements.
4. Employ counter measures.
5. Adjust mission as required.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 4-11.3F Convoy Operations Handbook
  2. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling
  3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  4. MCWP 3-35.8 Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain
-

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 8

MOS 5812 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 8000             | 8-2         |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 8001             | 8-2         |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 8002             | 8-2         |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 8003             | 8-3         |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 8

MOS 5812 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**8000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Military Working Dog Handlers. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**8001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>           |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5812        | Military Working Dog Handler |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>    |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| CTD         | Combat Tracking Dog   |
| MWD         | Military Working Dog  |
| WDFA        | Working Dog First Aid |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

**8002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE        | EVENT                                  | PAGE |
|-------------------|--|------|
| <b>2000-LEVEL</b> |  |      |
| 5812-CTD-2001     | Conduct a Track                        | 8-3  |
| 5812-MWD-2001     | Care for MWD                           | 8-3  |
| 5812-MWD-2002     | Transport MWD                          | 8-4  |
| 5812-MWD-2003     | Employ MWD                             | 8-4  |
| 5812-MWD-2004     | Train MWD                              | 8-5  |
| 5812-MWD-2005     | Coordinate MWD Support                 | 8-6  |
| 5812-MWD-2006     | Control MWD under live fire conditions | 8-6  |

|                |  |      |
|----------------|--|------|
| 5812-MWD-2007  | Advise MWD employment capabilities               | 8-7  |
| 5812-MWD-2008  | Maintain a MWD facility                          | 8-7  |
| 5812-MWD-2009  | Maintain Explosive/Narcotics Scent Equipment     | 8-8  |
| 5812-MWD-2010  | Conduct an explosives/narcotics detection search | 8-9  |
| 5812-MWD-2011  | Manage a MWD Section                             | 8-9  |
| 5812-WDFA-2001 | Conduct MWD trauma aid                           | 8-10 |

8003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5812-CTD-2001: Conduct a Track

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a CTD, in any environment.

STANDARD: To ensure CTD correctly follows and indicates on quarry in accordance with IAW MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify starting point/scent pad.
2. Determine wind advantage.
3. Track quarry.
4. Locate quarry.

REFERENCES:

1. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
2. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
4. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual

---

5812-MWD-2001: Care for MWD

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a MWD, T/E, guidance from local veterinarian, authorized GSA food, and feed/weight/stool chart.

STANDARD: To ensure health and welfare of MWD.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct grooming.
2. Conduct health check.
3. Control a MWD during a veterinarian visit.
4. Administer an injection, when required.
5. Administer intravenous catheter, when required.
6. Stake out a MWD if applicable.
7. Stop a dogfight if applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
  2. DODVSA Handler Training Manual
  3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
  4. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual
- 

5812-MWD-2002: Transport MWD

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: Ensuring MWD arrives at POE.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare for embarkation.
2. Supervise MWD during embarkation.

REFERENCES:

1. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
  2. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
  3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  4. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual
- 

5812-MWD-2003: Employ MWD

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission.



STANDARD: To ensure mission accomplishment in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct patrols.
2. Conduct a traffic stop.
3. Conduct crowd control measures, if applicable.
4. Conduct releasing procedures, if applicable.
5. Conduct searches.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
  2. FM 14-7 Civil Disturbance
  3. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
  4. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
  5. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
  6. MCWP 3-1 Ground Combat Operations
  7. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  8. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual
- 

5812-MWD-2004: Train MWD

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a quality assurance standard.

STANDARD: To meet validation/certification requirements in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify general principals of conditioning.
2. Conduct physical conditioning.
3. Conduct obedience training.
4. Conduct directional training, if applicable.
5. Conduct Patrol training.
6. Conduct a building search for an intruder, if applicable.
7. Conduct odor imprinting.
8. Conduct substance detection.
9. Navigate obstacle course.
10. Apply methods of behavior modification.

REFERENCES:

1. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
2. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
4. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                               | <u>Quantity</u>     |
|--|---------------------|
| AXX3- Cartridge, 9mm Blank Single Round, N | 280 rounds per Team |

---

5812-MWD-2005: Coordinate MWD Support

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a federal, state, and/or local law enforcement request for MWD support.

STANDARD: To ensure mission accomplishment in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish liaisons.
2. Validate support.
3. Provide MWD support.
4. Conduct sustainment training.

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Standard Operating Procedures
  2. National Response Plan
  3. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
  4. MCO 3440.7 Marine Corps Support to Civil Authorities
  5. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
  6. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  7. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual
- 

5812-MWD-2006: Control MWD under live fire conditions

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an environment.

STANDARD: To maintain control of assigned MWD in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify MWD behavior.
2. Apply necessary control measures.
3. Evaluate MWD.

REFERENCES:

1. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
2. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
3. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
4. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                               | <u>Quantity</u>      |
|--|----------------------|
| AXX3- Cartridge, 9mm Blank Single Round, N | 280 rounds per Team. |

---

5812-MWD-2007: Advise MWD employment capabilities

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To accomplish the needs of the mission in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Outline capabilities.
2. Identify requirement.
3. Determine available assets.
4. Validate mission requirement(s).
5. Identify logistical support.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
2. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
5. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
6. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual

---

5812-MWD-2008: Maintain a MWD facility

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given an MWD environment

STANDARD: To Ensure health and welfare of MWD in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Sanitize Facility.
2. Store dog subsistence.
3. Store medication.
4. Procure equipment, as required.
5. Maintain equipment.
6. Maintain records.
7. Enforce security.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
  2. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
  4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  5. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual
- 

5812-MWD-2009: Maintain Explosive/Narcotics Scent Equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To Ensure accountability of explosives.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain equipment.
2. Identify discrepancies.
3. Complete required documentation.
4. Conduct reconciliation of inventory.
5. Procure training aid(s), when required.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
2. 341ST L8AZR3P071-0K1A MWD KENNEL MASTER COURSE
3. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
4. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual

5. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
6. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                    | <u>Quantity</u>     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| MN01 Canine Explosive Scent Kit | 2 cases per Section |

---

5812-MWD-2010: Conduct an explosives/narcotics detection search

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: To accomplish the needs of the mission in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct patrols.
2. Conduct ECP, VCP support operations.
3. Identify MWD COB.
4. Locate explosive/narcotic.
5. Coordinate external support, if applicable.
6. Maintain chain of custody.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 14-7 Civil Disturbance
2. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
3. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
4. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
5. MCWP 3-1 Ground Combat Operations
6. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
7. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                    | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MN01 Canine Explosive Scent Kit | 4 cases per batallion |

---

5812-MWD-2011: Manage a MWD section

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given personnel, MWDs, and facility.

STANDARD: To ensure mission readiness IAW MCO 5580.2\_\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine equipment.
2. Maintain equipment.
3. Organize facilities.
4. Maintain facilities.
5. Analyze time management.
6. Analyze budget.
7. Determine logistics requirements.
8. Employ personnel.
9. Maintain records.
10. Enforce security.
11. Manage disposition.
12. Maintain validation/certifications.

REFERENCES:

1. Unit Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
  2. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual
- 

5812-WDFA-2001: Conduct MWD trauma aid

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5812

GRADES: PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a medical incident.

STANDARD: To ensure health and welfare of MWD in accordance with STP 8-91T14-SM-TG.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Check vitals.
2. Determine symptoms.
3. Treat symptoms.
4. Administer an injection, when required.
5. Administer intravenous catheter, when required.
6. Document treatment.

NAVMC 3500.10C  
22 Mar 2013

REFERENCES:

1. DODVSA Handler Training Manual
  2. MCIP 3-34.01 Military Working Dogs in Urban Terrain
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
  4. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations
  5. OPNAVINST 5585.2B Military Working Dog Manual
-

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 9

MOS 5813 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 9000             | 9-2         |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 9001             | 9-2         |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 9002             | 9-2         |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 9003             | 9-3         |



MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 9

MOS 5813 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**9000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Accident Investigator. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**9001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>    |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| 5813        | Accident Investigator |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| OPER        | Operations         |
| MAIN        | Maintenance        |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

**9002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE        | EVENT                                     | PAGE |
|-------------------|---|------|
| <b>2000-LEVEL</b> |   |      |
| 5813-OPER-2001    | Conduct a traffic collision investigation | 9-3  |
| 5813-OPER-2002    | Conduct traffic management                | 9-3  |
| 5813-OPER-2003    | Maintain breath/alcohol equipment         | 9-4  |
| 5813-OPER-2004    | Supervise a collision investigation       | 9-4  |
| 5813-MAIN-2005    | Maintain radar equipment                  | 9-5  |

9003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5813-OPER-2001: Conduct a traffic collision investigation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5813

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an accident.

STANDARD: To ensure accurate documentation in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Secure the crash scene.
2. Notify other agencies as needed.
3. Process scene.
4. Release scene.
5. Develop reconstruction of scene, as required.
6. Complete reports.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5100.19\_ W/CH 1-3 Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
  2. MCO 5110.1\_ Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5813-OPER-2002: Conduct traffic management

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5813

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To ensure traffic safety measures in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct surveys.
2. Analyze data.
3. Develop traffic plan.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5100.19\_ W/CH 1-3 Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)

2. MCO 5110.1\_ Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual

---

5813-OPER-2003: Maintain breath/alcohol equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5813

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: In order to ensure system is operational in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct PMCS.
2. Perform Functions check.
3. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
2. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual

---

5813-OPER-2004: Supervise a collision investigation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5813

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a traffic incident.

STANDARD: To ensure accurate reporting in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Validate reports.
2. Validate traffic management.
3. File reports if applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5100.19\_ W/CH 1-3 Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
  2. MCO 5110.1\_ Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
-

5813-MAIN-2005: Maintain radar equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5813

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: In order to ensure system is operational in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct PMCS.
2. Perform Functions check.
3. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
-

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 10

MOS 5814 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 10000            | 10-2        |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 10001            | 10-2        |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 10002            | 10-2        |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 10003            | 10-3        |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 10

MOS 5814 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**10000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Physical Security Specialists. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**10001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>           |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5814        | Physical Security Specialist |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| MA          | Mission Assurance  |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

**10002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE   | EVENT   | PAGE |
|--------------|---|------|
| 2000-LEVEL   |   |      |
| 5814-MA-2001 | Determine physical security threats                             | 10-3 |
| 5814-MA-2002 | Assess key/lock procedures                                      | 10-3 |
| 5814-MA-2003 | Survey Arms, Ammunition, and Explosive (AA&E) storage           | 10-4 |
| 5814-MA-2004 | Survey classified storage facilities                            | 10-5 |
| 5814-MA-2005 | Conduct a physical security survey                              | 10-5 |
| 5814-MA-2006 | Determine security barriers employment                          | 10-6 |
| 5814-MA-2007 | Determine security lighting employment                          | 10-6 |
| 5814-MA-2008 | Perform maintenance on the Marine Corps Security System (MCESS) | 10-7 |

|              |  |       |
|--------------|--|-------|
| 5814-MA-2010 | Perform a crime analysis                     | 10-7  |
| 5814-MA-2011 | Maintain Physical Security documentation     | 10-8  |
| 5814-MA-2012 | Develop crime prevention programs            | 10-8  |
| 5814-MA-2013 | Maintain lost and found program              | 10-9  |
| 5814-MA-2014 | Maintain Installation/Site Physical Security | 10-10 |
| 5814-MA-2015 | Manage access control                        | 10-10 |

10003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5814-MA-2001: Determine physical security threats

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Specialist

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a military installation, Mission Essential Vulnerable Areas (MEVA) list, and local threat assessment.

STANDARD: To ensure installation assets are secured in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify assets.
2. Determine requirement.
3. Evaluate vulnerabilities.
4. Determine mitigation options.
5. Develop controls and make risk decisions.
6. Implement controls.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14 Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
2. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police Operations

5814-MA-2002: Assess key/lock procedures

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Specialist

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To ensure that only authorized personnel are conducting procedures in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify primary and alternate access control custodians.
2. Verify accountability.
3. Verify control register.
4. Verify inventories are conducted.
5. Verify assets are safeguarded.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
- 

5814-MA-2003: Survey Arms, Ammunition, and Explosive (AA&E) storage

EVALUATION-CODED: NO                      SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Specialist

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given access to AA&E storage, areas, facilities, and NAVMC 11121.

STANDARD: To ensure all assets are properly safeguarded in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify construction requirements.
2. Verify all physical security aids and equipment.
3. Verify key, lock and access control procedures.
4. Verify appointment letters.
5. Verify documentation.
6. Verify records.
7. Validate waivers/exceptions, as required.
8. Verify storage of privately owned weapons storage.
9. Verify duress procedures.
10. Verify armed sentry.
11. Verify communication measures.
12. Document deficiencies.
13. Develop recommendations.
14. Complete forms and records.
15. Submit forms/reports for review.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
-



5814-MA-2004: Survey classified storage facilities

EVALUATION-CODED: NO                      SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Specialist

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To ensure structural requirements are met in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the standards for construction.
2. Document deficiencies.
3. Identify physical security aids, equipment or devices.
4. Develop recommendations.
5. Complete forms and documents.
6. Submit forms/reports for review.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
- 

5814-MA-2005: Conduct a physical security survey

EVALUATION-CODED: NO                      SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Specialist

GRADES: CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To identify security deficiencies in accordance with MCO 5530.14A.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine required report.
2. Analyze site requirements.
3. Document site requirements.
4. Analyze deficiencies.
5. Identify corrective measures.
6. Evaluate entry control.
7. Complete forms and records.

8. Submit forms/records for review.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14\_\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual

---

5814-MA-2006: Determine security barriers employment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Specialist

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an installation antiterrorism plan (if applicable), a map, a facility and a perceived threat.

STANDARD: To control deny, impede, delay, and discourage access to restricted and non-restricted areas by unauthorized persons.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify criticality, sensitivity and vulnerability.
2. Establish standoff distances.
3. Establish emergency entrances.
4. Identify existing barriers (if applicable).
5. Draft diagram.
6. Submit for review.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14\_\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual

---

5814-MA-2007: Determine security lighting employment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Specialist

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given requirement.

STANDARD: In order to determine required appropriate lighting in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess area.
2. Identify constraints.
3. Determine requirement.
4. Establish a plan.
5. Submit for review.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
- 

5814-MA-2008: Perform maintenance on the Marine Corps Electronic Security System (MCESS)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Specialist

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the appropriate equipment and facility.

STANDARD: To ensure operational readiness in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct PMCS.
2. Complete trouble ticket, if applicable.
3. Train end user.
4. File discrepancies.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
- 

5814-MA-2009: Perform a crime analysis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Specialist

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given crime statistics.

**STANDARD:** To identify criminal activity and trends in a specified area in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Analyze demographics.
2. Analyze geographies.
3. Determine the type of crimes.
4. Determine crime pattern.
5. Analyze contributing factors.
6. Create report.
7. Submit for review.
8. File report.

**REFERENCES:**

1. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
- 

**5814-MA-2010:** Maintain Physical Security documentation

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5814

**BILLETS:** Physical Security Specialist

**GRADES:** LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** MOJT

**CONDITION:** Given a requirement.

**STANDARD:** To ensure accountability or destruction of files/records, in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Identify timeline for maintaining files/records.
2. Assess expiration deadline of files/records.
3. Validate proper disposition.
4. Maintain archive records.

**REFERENCES:**

1. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
- 

**5814-MA-2011:** Develop crime prevention programs

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5814

**BILLETS:** Physical Security Chief

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To ensure preservation of good order within the community in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review current plan, if applicable.
2. Review surveys.
3. Review Analysis.
4. Coordinate with external agencies, if applicable.
5. Develop and/or revise Crime Prevention Program.
6. Implement program.
7. Identify the local, state, and federal agencies.
8. Develop liaisons.
9. Activate programs.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
- 

5814-MA-2012: Maintain lost and found program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Chief

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: In order to facilitate the disposition of found property in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify a custodian.
2. Establish procedures.
3. Document inbound/outbound property.
4. Secure property.
5. Dispose of property, if required.
6. Maintain records.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
-

5814-MA-2013: Maintain Installation/Site Physical Security

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Chief

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given the requirement.

STANDARD: To adhere to security protocols in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify deficiencies.
2. Determine course of actions.
3. Develop physical security plan.
4. Assess barrier plan.
5. Administer surveys, if applicable.
6. Advise Security Council(s)/Working Groups.
7. Manage personnel.
8. Manage MCESS programs.
9. Review restriction plans.
10. Input requirements into automated information systems.
11. Prepare waivers or exception request(s).
12. Retain records.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
- 

5814-MA-2015: Manage access control

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5814

BILLETS: Physical Security Chief

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a restricted area, and/or facility.

STANDARD: To ensure positive identification and control in accordance with MCO 5530.14\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Validate restricted area designation level.

NAVMC 3500.10C  
22 Mar 2013

2. Validate identification and control systems.
3. Establish enforcement measures and procedures.

**REFERENCES:**

1. MARADMIN 533/08 Installation Access Control Policy
  2. MCO 5530.14\_ Marine Corps Physical Security Program Manual
-

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 11

MOS 5816 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 11000            | 11-2        |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 11001            | 11-2        |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 11002            | 11-2        |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 11003            | 11-3        |



MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 11

MOS 5816 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

11000. **PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Special Reaction Team (SRT) Member. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

11001. **EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. - This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>                 |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 5816        | Special Reaction Team (SRT) Member |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>       |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| GSS         | Garrison Service Support |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

11002. **INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE    | EVENT   | PAGE |
|---------------|---|------|
| 2000-LEVEL    |   |      |
| 5816-GSS-2001 | Conduct a tactical entry                          | 11-3 |
| 5816-GSS-2002 | Employ service weapons                            | 11-3 |
| 5816-GSS-2003 | Conduct a breach                                  | 11-4 |
| 5816-GSS-2004 | Conduct a tactical movement                       | 11-6 |
| 5816-GSS-2005 | Develop a precision weapon employment plan        | 11-6 |
| 5816-GSS-2006 | Clear a structure                                 | 11-7 |
| 5816-GSS-2007 | Assist protective services operations             | 11-7 |
| 5816-GSS-2008 | Obtain Helicopter Rope Suspension Training (HRST) | 11-8 |

|               |  |      |
|---------------|--|------|
| 5816-GSS-2009 | Maintain Mountaineering and Helicopter Rope Suspension Training (HSRT) equipment | 11-9 |
| 5816-GSS-2010 | Perform a rappel   | 11-9 |

4003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5816-GSS-2001: Conduct a Tactical entry

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event encompasses the preparations conducted concurrently with mission planning and immediately following the completion of planning. SRT Marines are expected to use the following weapon systems to accomplish this task: M9, M16, M4, M870, M1014, Mossberg 500/590, M249, and MP5 variant.

MOS PERFORMING: 5816

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: In order to neutralize the threat in accordance with FM 3-19.11.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify requirement.
2. Gather intelligence.
3. Plan entry.
4. Perform Immediate Action Drills.
5. Execute Entry.
6. Conduct debrief.

REFERENCES:

1. Colt M-4 Operation Manual
2. FM 3-19.11 Military Police - Special Reaction Teams
3. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship
4. MCRP 3-01B Pistol Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

DODIC  
GG20- Grenade, Hand Stun

Quantity  
70 grenades per Team

---

5816-GSS-2002: Employ service weapons

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** This task encompasses the employment of T/O weapons including but not limited to: M40A1, M40A3, M4A1, Heckler & Koch MP5, EMR/DMR platforms, Beretta M9 9mm Pistol, MEU(SOC).45 pistol, service shotgun, enhanced marksmanship rifle/pistol, and Kimber ICQB.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5816

**GRADES:** LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given SRT qualification standard, ammunition, SRT tactical equipment, and targets.

**STANDARD:** In order effectively neutralize target in accordance with FM 3-19.11.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Perform a Functions Check.
2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage target.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Battle Drill Guide, Small Arms Weapons Instructors Course Guide
2. FM 3-19.11 Military Police - Special Reaction Teams
3. MCO 1510.86B Individual Training Standards (ITS) System for the Military Police
4. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship
5. MCRP 3-01B Pistol Marksmanship

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**ORDNANCE:**

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>        |
|---|------------------------|
| A011 Cartridge, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M16 | 2000 rounds per Team   |
| A023 Cartridge, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Com | 2000 rounds per Team   |
| A024 Cartridge, 12 Gauge Door Breaching M | 500 rounds per Team    |
| A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882             | 3000 rounds per Marine |
| A475 Cartridge, Caliber .45 Ball M1911    | 2400 rounds per Marine |
| A480 CTG, CAL .45 BALL HPT M1             | 200 rounds per Marine  |
| AA11 Cartridge, 7.62mm Long Range M118 LR | 1920 rounds per Team   |
| AA40 Cartridge, 5.56mm Jacketed Frangible | 1200 rounds per Marine |

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Law Enforcement Manual requires quarterly qualification of service weapons and must qualify EMR weapons every two months.

---

**5816-GSS-2003:** Conduct a breach

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event encompasses the preparations conducted concurrently with mission planning and immediately following the completion of planning. The Breacher is expected to use the following weapon systems to accomplish this task: electric priming system, nonelectric priming system, Det Cord Loop Charge, Satellite Charge, Water Charge, Window Charge, Slider Charge, Slant Charge, Oval Charge, Ghostbuster Charge, Det Cord Linear Charge, Hinge Charge, Strip Charge, and "C" Charge.

MOS PERFORMING: 5816

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an objective, in a tactical environment.

STANDARD: In order to gain entry.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess structure.
2. Identify equipment.
3. Prepare equipment.
4. Employ equipment.

REFERENCES:

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. FM 3-19.11 Military Police - Special Reaction Teams

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                                | <u>Quantity</u>           |
|---|---------------------------|
| AA54-- Cartridge, 12 Gauge, Breaching, M103 | 20 rounds per Marine      |
| AX14 Primer, Percussion 12 Gauge W209       | 400 primers per Section   |
| M023 Charge, Demolition Block M112 1-1/4    | 8 charges per Marine      |
| M130 Cap, Blasting Electric M6              | 20 blasting caps per Team |
| M456 Cord, Detonating PETN Type I Class E   | 250 FT per Team           |
| M980 Charge, Demolition Sheet 0.0831 Inch   | 10 charges per Team       |
| M981 Charge, Demolition Sheet 0.125 Inch    | 10 charges per Team       |
| M982 Charge, Demolition Sheet 0.161 Inch    | 10 charges per Team       |
| MM30 Charge, Flexible 20 Gram PETN MK140    | 21 charges per Team       |
| MM44 Charge, Demolition Flexible Linear S   | 12 FT per Team            |
| MM45 Charge, Demolition Flexible Linear S   | 12 FT per Team            |
| MM46 Charge, Demolition Flexible Linear S   | 12 FT per Team            |
| MM47 Charge, Demolition Flexible Linear S   | 12 FT per Team            |
| MM51 Charge, Demolition Low Hazard MK143    | 18 FT per Team            |
| MM52 Charge, Demolition Low Hazard MK144    | 18 FT per Team            |
| MN08 Igniter, Time Blasting Fuse with Sho   | 80 igniters per Team      |
| MN52 MK154 Mod 0                            | 24 charges per Team       |
| MU40 Cord, Detonating 400 Grains per Foot   | 18 FT per Team            |

MU42 Cord, Detonating 100 Grains per Foot 18 FT per Team

---

5816-GSS-2004: Conduct a tactical movement

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5816

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a SRT objective.

STANDARD: In order to reach an objective without being compromised.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plan movement.
2. Conduct actions at ORP.
3. Conduct actions at LCC.
4. Conduct counter surveillance.
5. Move to entry point.

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
  2. FM 3-19.11 Military Police - Special Reaction Teams
  3. FM 90-10 MILITARY OPERATIONS ON URBAN TERRAIN
  4. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad
- 

5816-GSS-2005: Develop a precision weapon employment plan

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5816

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a SRT mission.

STANDARD: To ensure support by fire emplacement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify requirement.
2. Conduct a mission analysis.
3. Coordinate employment plan.
4. Brief plan to higher headquarters.
5. Debrief plan after execution.

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
  2. FMFM 1-3B Sniping
  3. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship
  4. MCRP 3-01B Pistol Marksmanship
- 

5816-GSS-2006: Clear a structure

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5816

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an objective, SRT equipment, and weapons.

STANDARD: To neutralize all threats using necessary force.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather intelligence.
2. Identify requirements.
3. Determine required equipment.
4. Plan entry.
5. Perform Immediate Action Drill.
6. Execute entry.

REFERENCES:

1. United States Marine Corps Weapons Drill Guide
  2. FM 3-19.11 Military Police - Special Reaction Teams
  3. FM 90-10 MILITARY OPERATIONS ON URBAN TERRAIN
  4. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad
  5. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling
- 

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: The following weapon systems are used to accomplish this task per mission requirements: M40A1, M40A3, M4A1, Heckler & Koch MP5, EMR/DMR platforms, Beretta M9 9mm Pistol, MEU(SOC).45 pistol, Kimber ICQB, M203, MK19 variants, M79, MK 153 SMAW, Multi-Shot Grenade Launcher variants, M9, M16, M4, M870, M1014, Mossberg 500/590, M240 variants, M249, and M2 .50 cal.

---

5816-GSS-2007: Assist protective services operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5816

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: In order to protect principle.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review mission analysis.
2. Plan mission.
3. Execute mission.
4. Report results.

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5816-GSS-2008: Obtain Helicopter Rope Suspension Training (HRST)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event determines the participant's ability to develop and maintain helicopter rope suspension training (HRST) and mountaineering training certifications.

MOS PERFORMING: 5816

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Provided an HRST and Mountaineering School quota, HRST, and MACK equipment.

STANDARD: Obtain proficiency per the school certification/recertification requirements, in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete the approved certification course.
2. Recertify, if applicable.

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. Ropes, Knots, and Slings for Climbers, La Siesta Press, Glendale, CA 1982
3. 0-89886-827-0 Mountaineering: The Freedom of the Hills, The Mountaineers 7th Edition 2nd Printing
4. FM 90-10 MILITARY OPERATIONS ON URBAN TERRAIN
5. MCO 1510.101 Individual Training Standards System for Marine Corps Special Skills, Vol. II
6. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training

7. NSWC TR 79-224 Characteristics of Urban Terrain
8. NSWC/DL TR-3714 Urban Building Characteristics

---

5816-GSS-2009: Maintain Mountaineering and Helicopter Rope Suspension Training (HSRT) equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5816

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given components of Marine Assault Climber Kit (MACK), Helicopter rope suspension training (HRST) kit, cleaning Materials, and SOP's.

STANDARD: Ensuring equipment readiness used to sustain (HRST) capabilities in accordance with FM 90-6.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect equipment for serviceability.
2. Perform PMCS.
3. Report unserviceable equipment.
4. Maintain reports.

REFERENCES:

1. Ranger Handbook
2. FM 90-6 Mountain Operations
3. TC 90-6-1 Military Mountaineering

---

5816-GSS-2010: Perform a rappel

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5816

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: To Ensure insertion/extraction capabilities on objective.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify equipment.
2. Establish rappel point.
3. Inspect the aircraft and all attachment points, if applicable.
4. Rig suspension equipment.



5. Execute plan.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
  2. Ropes, Knots, and Slings for Climbers, La Siesta Press, Glendale, CA 1982
  3. Wilderness Search and Rescue, Tim Setnicka, Appalachian Mountain Club, Boston, MA, 1980
  4. 0-89886-827-0 Mountaineering: The Freedom of the Hills, The Mountaineers 7th Edition 2nd Printing
  5. FM 90-10 MILITARY OPERATIONS ON URBAN TERRAIN
  6. MCO 1510.101 Individual Training Standards System for Marine Corps Special Skills, Vol. II
  7. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
  8. NSWC TR 79-224 Characteristics of Urban Terrain
  9. NSWC/DL TR-3714 Urban Building Characteristics
  10. TC 90-6-1 Military Mountaineering
-

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 12

MOS 5819 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 12000            | 12-2        |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 12001            | 12-2        |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 12002            | 12-2        |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 12003            | 12-3        |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 12

MOS 5819 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**12000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Military Police Investigator. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**12001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>           |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5819        | Military Police Investigator |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| OPER        | Operations         |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

**12002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE     | EVENT                              | PAGE |
|----------------|------------------------------------|------|
| 2000-LEVEL     |                                    |      |
| 5819-OPER-2001 | Obtain records                     | 12-3 |
| 5819-OPER-2002 | Determine authority/jurisdiction   | 12-3 |
| 5819-OPER-2003 | Conduct a line-up                  | 12-4 |
| 5819-OPER-2004 | Conduct a field test               | 12-4 |
| 5819-OPER-2005 | Provide testimony                  | 12-5 |
| 5819-OPER-2006 | Collect case prints                | 12-5 |
| 5819-OPER-2007 | Process a crime/incident scene     | 12-6 |
| 5819-OPER-2008 | Conduct an interview/interrogation | 12-7 |
| 5819-OPER-2009 | Conduct a search                   | 12-7 |

12003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5819-OPER-2001: Obtain records

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Obtaining records is often a follow-on step from a records check; this event determines the individual's ability to identify and obtain authorization for restricted information.

MOS PERFORMING: 5819

BILLETS: Military Police Investigator

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement to acquire restricted information.

STANDARD: In order to legally procure restricted information in accordance with State, Federal, local, and public law.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine type of information to be obtained.
2. Obtain authorization.
3. Collect information.
4. Safeguard information.
5. Document information (as required).

REFERENCES:

1. Reports and Forms Preparation Guide for the Navy Security Force
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. Manual for Courts-Martial (Current Edition)
  4. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5819-OPER-2002: Determine authority/jurisdiction

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5819

BILLETS: Military Police Investigator

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a reported crime.

STANDARD: To identify responsible law-enforcement agency(ies) in accordance with local and federal law.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify crime location.
2. Determine key personnel involved.
3. Determine the type of jurisdiction.
4. Coordinate with applicable law enforcement agency(ies) as required.
5. Coordinate with Staff Judge Advocate (as required).

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Standard Operating Procedures
  2. Title 18, United States Code
  3. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  4. Manual for Courts-Martial (Current Edition)
  5. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5819-OPER-2003: Conduct a line-up

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5819

BILLETS: Military Police Investigator

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, items or individuals to be identified and references.

STANDARD: To make positive identification in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare appropriate lineup.
2. Present lineup.
3. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. Manual for Courts-Martial (Current Edition)
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5819-OPER-2004: Conduct a field test

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5819

BILLETS: Military Police Investigator

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, test kit, and a substance.

STANDARD: To identify substance(s).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select proper presumptive test kit.
2. Read test kit instructions.
3. Perform test.
4. Record findings on appropriate form(s).

REFERENCES:

1. Reports and Forms Preparation Guide for the Navy Security Force
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. Manual for Courts-Martial (Current Edition)
  4. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5819-OPER-2005: Provide Testimony

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5819

BILLETS: Military Police Investigator

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a court, board, or administrative hearing and police report/investigative documentation.

STANDARD: To provide facts/circumstances of an incident.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review police report/investigative documentation.
2. Answer questions.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 19-10 MP Administration and Operations
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5819-OPER-2006: Collect case prints

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5819

BILLETS: Military Police Investigator

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To obtain record prints for forensic comparison in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify individuals.
2. Obtain required prints.
3. Safeguard prints.
4. Document appropriately.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDINST 5505.11 Fingerprint Card and Final Disposition Report Submission Requirements
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
  4. SECNAVINST 5580.1 Navy and Marine Corps Submission Procedures for Suspect Fingerprint Cards and Final Disposition Reports
- 

5819-OPER-2007: Process a crime/incident scene

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5819

BILLETS: Military Police Investigator

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an incident location and a requirement.

STANDARD: To document and collect all information pertinent to the incident/crime.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the situation.
2. Safeguard the scene.
3. Obtain authorization to enter scene.
4. Conduct search(es) as required.
5. Document scene.

6. Process potential evidence.
7. Collect potential evidence.
8. Release the scene.

REFERENCES:

1. Reports and Forms Preparation Guide for the Navy Security Force
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. Manual for Courts-Martial (Current Edition)
  4. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5819-OPER-2008: Conduct an interview/interrogation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5819

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a reported incident.

STANDARD: In order to determine facts/circumstances of a criminal complaint.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare interview room.
2. Coordinate with applicable representative(s).
3. Complete interview/interrogation log.
4. Advise suspect of their rights (as applicable).
5. Conduct the interview/interrogation.
6. Document details.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. Manual for Courts-Martial (Current Edition)
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5819-OPER-2009: Conduct a search

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Investigators will conduct a search for a variety of reasons and circumstances. A search is to validate or refute information regarding persons or locations.

MOS PERFORMING: 5819

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL



CONDITION: Given a requirement and location.

STANDARD: To locate and identify persons and evidence.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine area.
2. Obtain appropriate authorization.
3. Determine method.
4. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. Manual for Courts-Martial (Current Edition)
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
-

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 13

MOS 5821 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 13000            | 13-2        |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 13001            | 13-2        |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 13002            | 13-2        |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 13004            | 13-3        |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 13

MOS 5821 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**13000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Criminal Investigator (CID) Agent. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**13001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>                |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 5821        | Criminal Investigator (CID) Agent |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>         |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| ADMN        | Administration             |
| CERT        | Certifications             |
| LEO         | Law Enforcement Operations |
| LO          | Law and Order              |
| OPER        | Operations                 |
| VOPS        | Vehicle Operations         |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

**13002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE     | EVENT   | PAGE |
|----------------|---|------|
| 2000-LEVEL     |   |      |
| 5821-ADMN-2001 | Manage the Apprentice Agent Training Program  | 13-3 |
| 5821-ADMN-2002 | Complete Report of Investigation              | 13-4 |
| 5821-CERT-2001 | Perform Law Enforcement handgun qualification | 13-4 |
| 5821-CERT-2002 | Perform Marine Corps Police Officer shotgun   | 13-5 |

|                |  |       |
|----------------|--|-------|
|                | qualification                              |       |
| 5821-LEO-2001  | Conduct a line-up                          | 13-6  |
| 5821-LEO-2002  | Conduct a records check                    | 13-6  |
| 5821-LEO-2003  | Obtain records                             | 13-7  |
| 5821-LEO-2004  | Obtain handwriting exemplars               | 13-7  |
| 5821-LEO-2005  | Determine authority/jurisdiction           | 13-8  |
| 5821-LEO-2006  | Collect case prints                        | 13-8  |
| 5821-LEO-2007  | Conduct a field test                       | 13-9  |
| 5821-LEO-2008  | Conduct an interview/interrogation         | 13-10 |
| 5821-LEO-2009  | Employ technical recording equipment       | 13-10 |
| 5821-LEO-2010  | Provide testimony                          | 13-11 |
| 5821-LEO-2011  | Process a crime/incident scene             | 13-11 |
| 5821-LEO-2012  | Conduct surveillance                       | 13-12 |
| 5821-LEO-2013  | Manage an identity protected witness (IPW) | 13-12 |
| 5821-LEO-2014  | Conduct a search                           | 13-13 |
| 5821-LEO-2015  | Conduct a protective services operation    | 13-13 |
| 5821-LEO-2016  | Conduct crisis negotiations                | 13-14 |
| 5821-LEO-2017  | Maintain an evidence repository            | 13-15 |
| 5821-LEO-2018  | Manage a criminal investigation section    | 13-15 |
| 5821-LEO-2019  | Manage an investigation                    | 13-16 |
| 5821-LEO-2020  | Manage a crisis negotiation team           | 13-16 |
| 5821-LEO-2022  | Supervise a protective services operation  | 13-17 |
| 5821-LO-2001   | Conduct criminal intelligence operations   | 13-18 |
| 5821-LO-2002   | Conduct exploitation operations            | 13-18 |
| 5821-LO-2003   | Manage exploitation operations             | 13-19 |
| 5821-LO-2004   | Manage criminal intelligence operations    | 13-20 |
| 5821-OPER-2001 | Employ Use of Force                        | 13-21 |
| 5821-VOPS-2001 | Operate a tactical vehicle                 | 13-22 |

13003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5821-ADMN-2001: Manage the Apprentice Agent Training Program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Once the Marine is accepted for lateral move into the 5821 MOS, they must undergo and complete the local Apprentice Agent Training Program (AATP) before HQMC allots a school seat to the Marine.

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given an apprentice agent and references.

STANDARD: To ensure individuals are qualified to attend the CID Special Agent Course (MOS 5821) in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify personnel assignments.
2. Provide training plan.
3. Evaluate apprentice agent.
4. Adjudicate applicants package(s).
5. Submit recommendations to HQMC for school seat assignment.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
2. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual

---

5821-ADMN-2002: Complete Report of Investigation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a reported crime, an automated data system, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD: To document facts and circumstances of the situation.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify appropriate documents.
2. Review documentation.
3. Determine facts.
4. Prepare the report.
5. Submit report.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
2. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual

---

5821-CERT-2001: Perform Law Enforcement handgun qualification

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a handgun, appropriate ammunition, and equipment.

STANDARD: To achieve handgun certifications in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Conduct a Functions Check.
2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage targets.

**REFERENCES:**

1. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCO 5500.6 Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
4. MCRP 3-01B Pistol Marksmanship

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**ORDNANCE:**

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|---|-----------------------|
| A260 Cartridge, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point | 48 rounds per Marine  |
| A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882             | 204 rounds per Marine |

---

**5821-CERT-2002:** Perform Marine Corps Police Officer shotgun qualification

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5821

**GRADES:** SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a shotgun, ammunition, and equipment.

**STANDARD:** By achieving a minimum score of 90 out of a possible 162 in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Perform a Functions Check
2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage targets.

**REFERENCES:**

1. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCO 5500.6 Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
4. TM 10698A-10/1 M1014, Joint Service Shotgun

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>     |
|---|---------------------|
| A011 Cartridge, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M16 | 54 round per Marine |
| A023 Cartridge, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Com | 6 round per Marine  |

---

5821-LEO-2001: Conduct a line-up

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, items or individuals to be identified and references.

STANDARD: To make positive identification in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare lineup documentation.
2. Construct lineup.
3. Present lineup.
4. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2002: Conduct a records check

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: A records check is a broad search of all information resources to identify relevant information.

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given access to records and/or automated data system(s).

STANDARD: In order to obtain pertinent information.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Access records.

2. Review records.
3. Identify key information.
4. Report pertinent results.

REFERENCES:

1. NCIC Uniform Offense Classifications
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MCO 5580.1 Marine Corps Participation in the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) National Crime Information (NCIC) System
  4. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2003: Obtain records

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Obtaining records is often a follow-on step from a records check; this event determines the individual's ability to identify and obtain authorization for restricted information.

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement to acquire restricted information.

STANDARD: In order to legally procure restricted information in accordance with State, Federal, local, and public law.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine type of information to be obtained.
2. Obtain authorization.
3. Collect information.
4. Safeguard information.
5. Document information (as required).

REFERENCES:

1. Reports and Forms Preparation Guide for the Navy Security Force
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
  4. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2004: Obtain handwriting exemplars

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT



INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, questioned document and appropriate documents.

STANDARD: To facilitate forensic comparison in accordance with FM 3-19.13.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify document(s) in question.
2. Collect exemplars.
3. Enter evidence.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2005: Determine authority/jurisdiction

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a reported crime.

STANDARD: To identify responsible law-enforcement agency(ies) in accordance with local and federal law.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify incident location.
2. Determine key personnel involved....
3. Determine the type of jurisdiction.
4. Coordinate with applicable law enforcement agency(ies) as required..
5. Coordinate with Staff Judge Advocate (as required).

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Standard Operating Procedures
  2. Title 18, United States Code
  3. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  4. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
  5. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2006: Collect case prints

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To obtain major case prints for forensic comparison and Case prints for submission to appropriate fingerprint databases in accordance with MCO 5580.2\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify individuals.
2. Determine type of prints required.
3. Obtain required prints.
4. Safeguard prints.
5. Document appropriately.
6. Submit to required entity.
7. Complete final disposition reporting.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDINST 5505.11 Fingerprint Card and Final Disposition Report Submission Requirements
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
  4. SECNAVINST 5580.1 Navy and Marine Corps Submission Procedures for Suspect Fingerprint Cards and Final Disposition Reports
- 

5821-LEO-2007: Conduct a field test

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement, test kit, and a substance.

STANDARD: To identify substance(s).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select proper presumptive test kit.
2. Read test kit instructions.
3. Perform test.
4. Record findings on appropriate form(s).

REFERENCES:

1. Reports and Forms Preparation Guide for the Navy Security Force
2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations

3. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
4. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual

---

5821-LEO-2008: Conduct an interview/interrogation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a reported incident, person of interest.

STANDARD: To determine facts/circumstances of an incident or criminal complaint.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare interview location.
2. Coordinate with applicable representative(s).
3. Complete interview/interrogation log.
4. Advise suspect of their rights (as applicable).
5. Conduct the interview/interrogation.
6. Document details.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
2. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual

---

5821-LEO-2009: Employ technical recording equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement and a recording device(s).

STANDARD: In order to surreptitiously gather information/evidence.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the situation.
2. Review legal considerations.
3. Confirm technical capabilities.
4. Obtain legal authorization (as necessary).

5. Collect evidence.
6. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2010: Provide Testimony

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a court, board, or administrative hearing and police report/investigative documentation.

STANDARD: To provide facts/circumstances of an incident.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review police report/investigative documentation.
2. Answer questions.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 19-10 MP Administration and Operations
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2011: Process a crime/incident scene

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an incident location and a requirement.

STANDARD: To document and collect all information pertinent to the incident/crime.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the situation.
2. Safeguard the scene.
3. Obtain authorization to enter scene.

4. Conduct search(es) as required.
5. Document scene.
6. Process potential evidence.
7. Collect potential evidence.
8. Release the scene.

REFERENCES:

1. Reports and Forms Preparation Guide for the Navy Security Force
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
  4. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2012: Conduct surveillance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Given a requirement, location and/or subject of interest.

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To gather information/evidence pertinent to an investigation.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine objectives.
2. Identify required equipment.
3. Determine type of surveillance.
4. Determine method(s) of surveillance.
5. Collect information.
6. Document findings.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 19-10 MP Administration and Operations
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2013: Manage an identity protected witness (IPW)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an individual who possesses information on criminal activity(ies).

STANDARD: To obtain information.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify prospective individual(s).
2. Recruit prospective individual(s).
3. Process walk-ins (as required).
4. Register the individual.
5. Identify collection requirements.
6. Document information.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2014: Conduct a search

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Investigators will conduct a search for a variety of reasons and circumstances. A search is to validate or refute information regarding persons or locations.

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement and location.

STANDARD: To locate and identify persons and evidence.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine area.
2. Obtain appropriate authorization.
3. Determine method.
4. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2015: Conduct a protective services operation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: To protect designated personnel in accordance with FM 3-19.12.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis.
2. Determine host nation/external agency support (when applicable).
3. Plan mission.
4. Execute mission.
5. Conduct follow-on actions (as required).
6. Report results.

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2016: Conduct crisis negotiations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, support personnel, and references.

STANDARD: To resolve the crisis standoff situation while minimizing deaths or injuries.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the situation.
2. Ensure the scene has been contained.
3. Verify if negotiations have been established.
4. Collect information.
5. Establish contact with the subject(s).
6. Build rapport.
7. Determine root cause of the situation.
8. Negotiate release of hostages (if present).
9. Negotiate surrender (as applicable).
10. Document information.
11. Submit report.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
-

5821-LEO-2017: Maintain an evidence repository

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given facilities, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: To protect evidentiary items and preserve chain of custody throughout the administrative/judicial process.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive evidence.
2. Record evidence.
3. Secure evidence.
4. Maintain chain of custody.
5. Coordinate transfer of evidence (as required).
6. Conduct disposition of evidence.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2018: Manage a criminal investigation section

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement and supporting personnel.

STANDARD: To provide criminal investigative support to installation and MAGTF Commanders.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Validate mission requirements.
2. Manage investigative personnel.
3. Manage equipment.
4. Oversee investigative operation(s).
5. Oversee lateral move screening process.
6. Manage Apprentice Agent Training Program.
7. Approve reports.
8. Ensure distribution of reports to applicable entities.



9. Ensure annual training requirements are met.
10. Supervise Evidence Repository operation(s).
11. Maintain relationships with collateral agencies.
12. Provide subject matter expertise to the Provost Marshal/ LE Bn Commander/ collateral agencies.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2019: Manage an investigation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Upon assignment of an investigation, the case agent identifies pertinent planning, strategy, documents, individuals, items, and agencies to employ continuously throughout the investigation.

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given an investigation and references.

STANDARD: To resolve incident in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the situation.
2. Formulate investigative plan.
3. Determine full spectrum of investigative resources.
4. Employ investigative strategy.
5. Document investigative progress.
6. Monitor developments of the investigation.
7. Develop contingency plans (as required).
8. Adjust investigative strategy (as required).
9. Report investigative findings.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. MANUAL FOR COURT MARTIAL (CURRENT EDITION)
  3. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2020: Manage a crisis negotiation team

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a negotiation team, mission, equipment and references.

STANDARD: To resolve the crisis standoff situation while minimizing deaths or injuries.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assign personnel.
2. Establish a negotiations center.
3. Direct collection requirements.
4. Coordinate with Emergency Operations Center.
5. Coordinate with Special Reaction Team (as required).
6. Manage follow-on investigative efforts.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  2. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LEO-2022: Supervise a protective services operation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, equipment, and references.

STANDARD: To ensure designated personnel are protected in accordance with FM 3-19.12.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Validate mission analysis.
2. Review mission.
3. Approve mission.
4. Provide oversight.
5. Supervise follow-on actions (as required).

REFERENCES:

1. Installation Standard Operating Procedures
  2. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
- 

5821-LO-2001: Conduct criminal intelligence operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Criminal Intelligence Operations includes both garrison and deployed environments. This task is broad in nature and is designed to encompass the various types of offensive attacks against a criminal/insurgent threat and/or network. Investigative agents provide criminal intelligence into each step of the Marine Corps Planning Process.

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, automated data systems, and supporting information.

STANDARD: To provide timely, relevant, accurate, and predictive criminal intelligence to the Provost Marshal and/or MAGTF Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine initial collections requirements.
2. Collect criminal intelligence.
3. Coordinate with external agencies.
4. Employ analytical methods.
5. Analyze collected criminal intelligence.
6. Integrate biometrics and forensics capability.
7. Produce criminal intelligence products.
8. Provide support to current operations.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-07 Stability Operations (2008)
2. FM 3-19.50 Police Intelligence Operations
3. JP 3-07 Joint Doctrine for Military Operations Other Than War
4. JP 3-07.1 Foreign Internal Defense
5. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II
6. JP 3-16 Multinational Operations
7. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police In Support of the MAGTF
8. NAVMC 2890 Small Wars Manual
9. TC 31-73 Special Forces Advisor Guide

---

5821-LO-2002: Conduct exploitation operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, automated data systems, supporting information and references.

STANDARD: To target, disrupt, and/or disable criminal/insurgent activity.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect materials/information.
2. Exploit materials/information.
3. Coordinate biometrics/forensics.
4. Document information.
5. Maintain applicable automated databases.
6. Disseminate findings to applicable entities.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.50 Police Intelligence Operations
  2. JP 3-07.1 Foreign Internal Defense
  3. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II
  4. JP 3-16 Multinational Operations
  5. MCWP 3-33.2 Civil Disturbance
  6. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police In Support of the MAGTF
  7. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP)
- 

5821-LO-2003: Manage exploitation operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement and supporting personnel.

STANDARD: To ensure that exploitation efforts are compliant with mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Oversee material/information collections.
2. Oversee material/information exploitation.
3. Ensure coordination amongst biometrics/forensics operations.
4. Approve reports.
5. Identify support to future operations.
6. Ensure coordination with peripheral entities for exploitation capabilities.
7. Provide MAGTF Commander with results of exploitation efforts.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-19.50 Police Intelligence Operations
2. JP 3-07.1 Foreign Internal Defense
3. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental

Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II

4. JP 3-16 Multinational Operations
  5. MCWP 3-33.2 Civil Disturbance
  6. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police In Support of the MAGTF
  7. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP)
- 

5821-LO-2004: Manage criminal intelligence operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Criminal Intelligence Operations includes both garrison and deployed environments. This task is broad in nature and is designed to encompass the various types of offensive attacks against a criminal/insurgent threat and/or network. Investigative agents provide criminal intelligence into each step of the Marine Corps Planning Process.

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement and supporting personnel.

STANDARD: To ensure timely, relevant, accurate, and predictive criminal intelligence is delivered to the Provost Marshal and/or MAGTF Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Validate collections requirements.
2. Manage personnel.
3. Oversee criminal intelligence collection.
4. Verify coordination with external agencies.
5. Ensure analytical methods are employed.
6. Approve criminal intelligence products.
7. Identify support to future operations.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-07 Stability Operations (2008)
  2. FM 3-19.50 Police Intelligence Operations
  3. JP 3-07 Joint Doctrine for Military Operations Other Than War
  4. JP 3-07.1 Foreign Internal Defense
  5. JP 3-08 Interagency, Intergovernmental Organization, and Nongovernmental Organization Coordination during Joint Operations, Vol I and II
  6. JP 3-16 Multinational Operations
  7. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police In Support of the MAGTF
  8. NAVMC 2890 Small Wars Manual
  9. TC 31-73 Special Forces Advisor Guide
- 

5821-OPER-2001: Employ Use of Force

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event determines the participant's ability to employ a myriad of force tactics while minimizing risk and using the minimum amount of force necessary to control the situation. Defensive tactics that were previously categorized as standalone events have been incorporated into this overarching event in order to prevent unnecessary duplication. Critical tasks incorporated into this event are: employ impact baton, employ empty hand defensive tactics, employ Oleoresin Capsicum (OC), employ restraint devices and employ force continuum.

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a situation requiring the use of force.

STANDARD: To suppress the threat.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe the situation.
2. Identify the threat.
3. Apply force as necessary.
4. Render first aid, if applicable.
5. Complete necessary documentation.

REFERENCES:

1. CJCSI 3121.01 Standing Rules of Engagement for U. S. Forces
2. DODD 5210.56 Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO 5500.6 Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
4. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|---|-----------------------|
| A011 Cartridge, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M16 | 5 rounds per Marine   |
| A023 Cartridge, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Com | 5 rounds per Marine   |
| A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip  | 130 rounds per Marine |
| A260 Cartridge, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point | 50 rounds per Marine  |
| A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882             | 50 rounds per Marine  |

ROOMS/BUILDINGS: Outdoor training area or well ventilated training facility 1500sq.ft with running water to process contaminate (DECON).

EQUIPMENT: Military police law enforcement equipment suite to include oleoresin capsicum spray.

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Role player(s)

5821-VOPS-2001: Operate a tactical vehicle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5821

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: Without loss of vehicle control at any time.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform PMCS.
2. Conduct before, during, and at halts checks and services.
3. Navigate vehicle.
4. Employ communications equipment.
5. Employ TACNAV.
6. Employ night vision device.
7. Employ crew serve weapon(s).
8. Inspect, mount, stowage SL-3 and collateral equipment.
9. Maintain Vehicle Logbook.

REFERENCES:

1. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
2. MCO 5100.19 Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (Drivesafe)
3. MCO 5580.2 Law Enforcement Manual
4. TM 11240-15/3 Motor Vehicle Licensing Official's Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|---|-----------------------|
| A555 Cartridge, Caliber .50 Ball M33 Link | 100 rounds per Marine |
| B542 Cartridge, 40mm HEDP M430/M430A1 Lin | 50 rounds per Marine  |

EQUIPMENT: SL-3 complete HMMWVs with communication and medium to heavy machinegun, individual equipment, PPE, assigned tactical combat suite.

MISCELLANEOUS:

SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS: All personnel complete the prescribed EVOC course will be issued a permit with an emergency vehicle endorsement.

---

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 14

MOS 5822 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 14000            | 14-2        |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 14001            | 14-2        |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 14002            | 14-2        |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 14004            | 14-3        |



MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 14

MOS 5822 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**14000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Forensic Psycho-Physiologist Polygraph Examiner. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**14001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>                              |
|-------------|---|
| 5822        | Forensic Psycho-Physiologist Polygraph Examiner |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| INV         | Investigation      |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

**14002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE    | EVENT   | PAGE |
|---------------|---|------|
| 2000-LEVEL    |   |      |
| 5822-INV-2001 | Request authorization for a polygraph examination     | 14-3 |
| 5822-INV-2002 | Prepare polygraph questions                           | 14-3 |
| 5822-INV-2003 | Conduct the pre-test phase of a polygraph examination | 14-4 |
| 5822-INV-2005 | Conduct an Army/Air Force modified general test       | 14-5 |
| 5822-INV-2007 | Conduct a zone test                                   | 14-5 |
| 5822-INV-2008 | Conduct a bi-zone/you phase test                      | 14-6 |
| 5822-INV-2009 | Conduct a peak of tension test                        | 14-6 |

|               |  |      |
|---------------|--|------|
| 5822-INV-2010 | Conduct a counter-intelligence scope phase (CSP)         | 14-7 |
| 5822-INV-2011 | Analyze collected polygraph charts                       | 14-7 |
| 5822-INV-2012 | Conduct the post-test phase of a polygraph examination   | 14-8 |
| 5822-INV-2013 | Report results of a polygraph examination                | 14-9 |
| 5822-INV-2014 | Identify the use of suspected polygraph counter-measures | 14-9 |

14003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5822-INV-2001: Request authorization for a polygraph examination

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Polygraphers will request authorization from applicable authority prior to conducting a Polygraph Examination. The scope of an inspection may be expanded only upon request from the inspected agency.

MOS PERFORMING: 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To administer the examination in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if polygraph is feasible.
2. Compare case facts with polygraph criteria required for requesting a polygraph examination.
3. Contact Polygraph Program Manager.
4. Prepare written polygraph request.

REFERENCES:

1. AHA 70-2048 Instructor's Manual for Basic Life Support, American Heart Association
2. FM 19-10 MP Administration and Operations
3. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
4. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual

---

5822-INV-2002: Prepare polygraph questions

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

DESCRIPTION: The Polygrapher prepares Polygraph Questions utilizing current federal polygraph guidelines. A test question is a specifically designed sentence posed to an examinee during the data-collection phase of a PDD examination. Test questions are designed to maximize differences in the

elicited response patterns between truthful and deceptive examinees. There are several types of test questions used in PDD testing.

MOS PERFORMING: 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To prepare for examination administration in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review case facts.
2. Determine focus of polygraph examination.
3. Identify polygraph test format to be utilized.
4. Write irrelevant test questions.
5. Write sacrifice relevant questions.
6. Write relevant questions
7. Write comparison questions.
8. Enter questions into Polygraph test format.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 19-10 MP Administration and Operations
2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual

---

5822-INV-2003: Conduct the pre-test phase of a polygraph examination

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

DESCRIPTION: Polygraphers conduct the Pre-test Phase of a Polygraph Examination. The pretest is a highly structured interview that established the foundation for the entire PDD examination.

MOS PERFORMING: 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement and equipment.

STANDARD: Establishing a foundation for a designated polygraph examination, in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review case facts.
2. Determine focus of polygraph examination.
3. Conduct introduction.

4. Obtain waiver of rights.
5. Obtain polygraph examination waiver.
6. Build rapport.
7. Obtain biographical data.
8. Explain polygraph process.

**REFERENCES:**

1. FM 19-10 MP Administration and Operations
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

**5822-INV-2005:** Conduct an Army/Air Force modified general test

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 24 months

**DESCRIPTION:** The Air Force and Army Modified General Question Tests are formatted differently than the Modified General Test, but still maintains the same base. The clearest change is of the sequence of question types as in relevant, irrelevant and comparison questions.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5822

**GRADES:** SSGT, GYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a requirement, equipment, and references.

**STANDARD:** Completing all questions, in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Determine which modified general question test to use.
2. Administer polygraph examination using the applicable modified general question test.

**REFERENCES:**

1. FM 19-10 MP Administration and Operations
  2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
  3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual
- 

**5822-INV-2007:** Conduct a zone test

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 24 months

**DESCRIPTION:** The relevant questions in this test structure are designed to pose a threat to the security of the lying or guilty examinee, and force them to focus their attention upon these questions.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, equipment and references.

STANDARD: In order to increase tension on the examinee, in accordance with DoDI 5210.91.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if Zone Test is to be utilized.
2. Administer polygraph examination using the Zone Test.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDI 5210.91 Polygraph and Credibility Assessment Procedures
- 

5822-INV-2008: Conduct a bi-zone/you phase test

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

DESCRIPTION: This questioning is designed to be a probable-lie for the examinee. The PLC question should be similar in nature but unrelated to the specific crime or issue being tested. The question should be separated from the relevant issue by time, place, or category. The comparison question should use the same action verb or a similar-in-nature action verb as that of the relevant issue. A comparison question should be broad in scope and time so that it captures as many of the examinees past life experiences as possible.

MOS PERFORMING: 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, equipment and references.

STANDARD: Establishing a baseline for probable lie to capture a broad based life experience from the examinee.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if Bi-Zone/You Phase Test is to be utilized.
2. Administer polygraph examination using the Bi-Zone/You Phase Test.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDI 5210.91 Polygraph and Credibility Assessment Procedures
- 

5822-INV-2009: Conduct a peak of tension test

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

DESCRIPTION: The Peak of Tension Test is unique method of utilizing the polygraph instrument to determine "Guilty Knowledge" of an examinee.

MOS PERFORMING: 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, equipment and references.

STANDARD: Determining "Guilty Knowledge" of an examinee, in accordance with DoDI 5210.91.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if a Peak of Tension Test is to be utilized.
2. Administer polygraph examination using the Peak of Tension Test.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDI 5210.91 Polygraph and Credibility Assessment Procedures
- 

5822-INV-2010: Conduct a counter-intelligence scope phase (CSP)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

DESCRIPTION: This guide establishes essential elements for the conduct of Counter-Intelligence Scope phase tests as used by agencies within the Federal Government.

MOS PERFORMING: 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, equipment and reference.

STANDARD: Ensuring applicants answer all questions.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if CSP is to be utilized.
2. Administer polygraph examination using the CSP.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDI 5210.91 Polygraph and Credibility Assessment Procedures
- 

5822-INV-2011: Analyze collected polygraph charts.

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

DESCRIPTION: While there are different methods of analyzing polygraph charts, the key principle is to assign a numerical value to indicators for the purpose of scoring polygraph charts.

MOS PERFORMING: 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, completed polygraph charts, and references.

STANDARD: Assigning numerical values to collected data for detailed analysis, in accordance with DoDI 5210.91.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review collected charts.
2. Evaluate each chart using current physiological scoring criteria.
3. Compile results of evaluation from each chart.
4. Make determination of results.
5. Continue to post-test phase if a deceptive or non-deceptive determination is made.
6. Continue to post-test phase.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDI 5210.91 Polygraph and Credibility Assessment Procedures
- 

5822-INV-2012: Conduct the post-test phase of a polygraph examination

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement and references.

STANDARD: Release/Interrogate the subject based on results of the examination, in accordance with MCO 5580.2.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Provide results to the examinee.
2. If a non-deceptive determination was made, release the examinee.
3. If a deceptive determination was made, conduct interrogation.
4. Complete investigative notes of relevant information, admissions, or confessions obtained.
5. Complete suspect statement.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDI 5210.91 Polygraph and Credibility Assessment Procedures

2. FM 3-19.13 Law Enforcement Investigations
3. MCO 5580.2B Law Enforcement Manual

---

5822-INV-2013: Report results of a polygraph examination

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement, results of a polygraph examination and reference.

STANDARD: Implementing quality assurance standards, in accordance with DoDI 5210.91.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete Investigative Action.
2. Prepare report of Investigation.
3. Submit for quality control review.
4. Distribute results to case agent.

REFERENCES:

1. DoDI 5210.91 Polygraph and Credibility Assessment Procedures
- 

5822-INV-2014: Identify the use of suspected polygraph counter-measures

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5822

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement and reference.

STANDARD: Determine use of counter measures in accordance with DoDI 5210.91.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize Counter-Measure Equipment.
2. Observe examinee behavior.
3. Evaluate collected polygraph charts.
4. Identify suspected use of counter-measures.
5. Take corrective action.



NAVMC 3500.10C  
22 Mar 2013

**REFERENCES:**

1. DoDI 5210.91 Polygraph and Credibility Assessment Procedures
-

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 15

MOS 5831 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                      | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE. . . . .                     | 15000            | 15-2        |
| EVENT CODING . . . . .               | 15001            | 15-2        |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS . . . . . | 15002            | 15-2        |
| 1000-LEVEL EVENTS. . . . .           | 15004            | 15-3        |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS. . . . .           | 15004            | 15-19       |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 15

MOS 5831 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**15000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Correctional Specialists. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**15001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>      |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 5831        | Correctional Specialist |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| CERT        | Certification      |
| CORR        | Corrections        |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 1000        | Core Skills        |
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

**15002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE     | EVENT                                  | PAGE |
|----------------|--|------|
| 1000-LEVEL     |  |      |
| 5831-CORR-1001 | Complete a personal property inventory | 15-3 |
| 5831-CORR-1002 | Maintain prisoner records              | 15-4 |
| 5831-CORR-1003 | Conduct a frisk search                 | 15-4 |
| 5831-CORR-1004 | Conduct a strip search                 | 15-5 |
| 5831-CORR-1005 | Conduct an area search                 | 15-5 |
| 5831-CORR-1006 | Conduct a vehicle search               | 15-6 |

|                   |   |       |
|-------------------|---|-------|
| 5831-CORR-1007    | Escort a prisoner   | 15-7  |
| 5831-CORR-1008    | Apply restraint devices                                   | 15-7  |
| 5831-CORR-1009    | Conduct sally port operations                             | 15-8  |
| 5831-CORR-1010    | Maintain key control                                      | 15-8  |
| 5831-CORR-1011    | Conduct control center operations                         | 15-9  |
| 5831-CORR-1012    | Maintain tool control                                     | 15-9  |
| 5831-CORR-1013    | Maintain control of hazardous substances                  | 15-10 |
| 5831-CORR-1014    | Enforce appropriate grooming standards                    | 15-10 |
| 5831-CORR-1015    | Supervise prisoners                                       | 15-11 |
| 5831-CORR-1016    | Determine the presence of special interest groups         | 15-11 |
| 5831-CORR-1017    | Limit the spread of infections                            | 15-12 |
| 5831-CORR-1018    | Respond to a personal attack                              | 15-13 |
| 5831-CORR-1019    | Survive a hostage situation                               | 15-13 |
| 5831-CORR-1020    | Conduct confinement facility security checks              | 15-14 |
| 5831-CORR-1021    | Conduct counts  | 15-14 |
| 5831-CORR-1022    | Complete a chain of custody                               | 15-15 |
| 5831-CORR-1023    | Employ a prisoner   | 15-15 |
| 5831-CORR-1025    | Process a prisoner for temporary release                  | 15-16 |
| 5831-CORR-1026    | Complete an observation report                            | 15-16 |
| 5831-CORR-1027    | Complete a disciplinary report                            | 15-17 |
| 5831-CORR-1028    | Complete an inspection record of prisoners in segregation | 15-17 |
| 5831-CORR-1029    | Complete an incident report                               | 15-18 |
| 5831-CORR-1030    | Engage non-compliant prisoner(s)                          | 15-18 |
| <b>2000-LEVEL</b> |   |       |
| 5831-CERT-2001    | Perform handgun qualification                             | 15-19 |
| 5831-CORR-2001    | Process prisoner correspondence                           | 15-20 |
| 5831-CORR-2002    | Supervise Expeditionary Detainee Operations               | 15-20 |
| 5831-CORR-2003    | Manage prisoner services                                  | 15-21 |
| 5831-CORR-2004    | Manage Correctional operations                            | 15-22 |
| 5831-CORR-2005    | Manage Correctional programs                              | 15-23 |

15003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

**5831-CORR-1001:** Complete a personal property inventory

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5831

**BILLETS:** Custodian, Mailroom Supervisor, Receiving and Release Supervisor

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given an inmate, their personal items, and an inventory form.

**STANDARD:** To ensure an accurate accountability of items approved for the prisoner to retain and in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Separate property.
2. Conduct inventory.
3. Maintain the chain of custody.
4. Forward file copy to inmate administration.

**REFERENCES:**

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

**5831-CORR-1002:** Maintain prisoner records.

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5831

**BILLETS:** Corrections Specialist

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a prisoner record, documents and an automated data system.

**STANDARD:** Ensuring prisoner records are maintained in an organized and up to date manner and in accordance with SECNAVINST 1640.9\_.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Organize the prisoner's record.
2. File paperwork.
3. Label records.
4. Enter information in automated data system.
5. Maintain records accountability.
6. Conduct audits.

**REFERENCES:**

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

**5831-CORR-1003:** Conduct a frisk search

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5831

**BILLETS:** Corrections Specialist

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an inmate.

STANDARD: To detect contraband.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish control of the inmate.
2. Conduct search.
3. Maintain chain of custody of contraband (if applicable).

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1004: Conduct a strip search

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: A strip search is conducted based upon probable cause or proper authority. Conducting a strip search prevents introduction/trafficking of contraband.

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an inmate.

STANDARD: To locate contraband on a prisoner, and document scars and marks in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22\_\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure witness is present.
2. Conduct search.
3. Inspect other items in prisoner's possession.
4. Make appropriate log book entry and report results.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1005: Conduct an area search

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To locate and remove contraband in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the area to be searched.
2. Remove all prisoners from the area.
3. Conduct the search.
4. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1006: Conduct a vehicle search

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Conducting vehicle searches prevents inmates from obtaining contraband and escaping.

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To locate and remove contraband.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure prisoners are not present in location.
2. Conduct the search.
3. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
-

5831-CORR-1007: Escort a prisoner

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The prisoner escort will be used for transporting prisoners to locations inside and outside the brig. Escorts may be provided by outside commands when properly trained, qualified and identified by a brig-issued Escort identification Card.

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a prisoner and appropriate restraint devices.

STANDARD: Ensuring custody and control of the prisoner in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22\_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify custody of prisoner.
2. Apply appropriate restraint devices.
3. Escort prisoner to designated location.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. DODI 5525.14\_ DoD Law Enforcement Officers Flying Armed
  3. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  4. MCO 1640.3\_ Marine Corps Corrections Program
  5. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1008: Apply restraint devices

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Application of restraining devices in corrections differs from other law enforcement environments.

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

BILLETS: Corrections Specialist

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: Ensuring that inmates are appropriately restrained according to their custody classification.



PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify prisoner custody classification.
2. Identify appropriate restraint device.
3. Apply appropriate restraint.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1009: Conduct sally port operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To prevent unauthorized movement.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess situation.
2. Conduct applicable searches.
3. Maintain personnel/vehicle accountability.
4. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1010: Maintain key control

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

BILLETS: Corrections Specialist

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given issued facility keys.

STANDARD: To ensure security and 100% accountability of issued keys.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Sign for keys.
2. Check for serviceability.
3. Maintain positive control.
4. Return keys.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1011: Conduct control center operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a control center and required equipment.

STANDARD: To maintain security posture within the facility.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Control movement.
2. Control equipment.
3. Maintain accountability records.
4. Control communications.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1012: Maintain tool control

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

BILLETS: Corrections Specialist

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To ensure security and 100% accountability of tools.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect tools.
2. Control tools.
3. Return tools.
4. Report damaged/loss tools (if applicable).

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1013: Maintain control of hazardous substances

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To prevent misuse and ensuring adequate safety of all personnel.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify hazardous substance.
2. Receive the hazardous substance.
3. Ensure appropriate use and supervision of substance.
4. Return unused portions to issue point.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. MCO 4450.12\_ Storage and Handling of Hazardous Materials
  4. Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standards (OSHA)
  5. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1014: Enforce appropriate grooming standards

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: Ensuring prisoner(s) are in compliance with regulations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify branch of service.
2. Identify legal status of prisoner.
3. Inspect prisoner.

REFERENCES:

1. AFI 2903 Air Force Uniform Regulations
  2. AR 670-1 Army Regulation Uniform Regulations
  3. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  4. CIM M1020.6\_ Coast Guard Uniform Regulations
  5. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  6. MCO P1020.34\_ Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
  7. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1015: Supervise prisoners

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, support personnel, and appropriate restraints.

STANDARD: To maintain positive custody and control in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify prisoner custody classification.
2. Apply appropriate security measures.
3. Maintain observation of prisoner(s).

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1016: Determine the presence of special interest groups

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Special interest groups are any organization that may disrupt the good order and discipline of the facility i.e. gangs, terrorist groups.

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, and prisoners.

STANDARD: To identify, document, and control activity.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe prisoners.
2. Observe areas throughout the facility.
3. Report evidence of suspected activity (if applicable).

REFERENCES:

1. ACA Standards for Adult Correctional Institutions, 4th Edition
  2. American Jail Association Jail Operation Bulletins
- 

5831-CORR-1017: Limit the spread of infections

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, Medical personnel guidance, and prisoner, Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and decontamination material.

STANDARD: To control exposure to infectious diseases, blood-borne pathogens and communicable diseases.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply personal protective measures.
2. Clean up contaminated areas (if applicable).
3. Report suspected exposures.
4. Segregate prisoners (if applicable).
5. Enforce restrictions of infected prisoners (as applicable).

REFERENCES:

1. American Jail Association Jail Operation Bulletins
  2. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  3. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  4. Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standards (OSHA)
  5. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
  6. SECNAVINST 5300.30\_ Management of HIV in the Navy and Marine Corps
-

5831-CORR-1018: Respond to a personal attack

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references and a combative prisoner(s).

STANDARD: To ensure the minimum amount of force necessary to control the situation.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Recognize level of threat.
2. Employ use of force continuum.
3. Set the applicable emergency condition.
4. Report use of force.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1019: Survive a hostage situation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, and hostage takers.

STANDARD: To eliminate or mitigate the risk to self and others.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the situation.
2. Employ hostage survival techniques.

REFERENCES:

1. AJA Standards for American Jail Association
  2. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  3. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
-

5831-CORR-1020: Conduct confinement facility security checks

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, a checklist and a facility.

STANDARD: To identify vulnerabilities and maintain 100% security.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify area.
2. Conduct security check.
3. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1021: Conduct counts

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references and prisoners.

STANDARD: Ensuring 100% accountability of prisoners.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine type of count required.
2. Count inmates.
3. Verify the count.
4. Report results.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
-

5831-CORR-1022: Complete a chain of custody

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, items, and a chain of custody form.

STANDARD: To ensure accountability and legal integrity of evidence/personal effects in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Obtain items.
2. Complete the chain of custody form(s).
3. Forward the form with the confiscated items to appropriate authority.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1023: Employ a prisoner

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

BILLETS: Escort, Work Supervisor

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission and Personal Protective Equipment (if required).

STANDARD: To ensure employment and accurate documentation of the prisoner conduct and performance in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Validate authorization of work detail.
2. Assign work detail.
3. Evaluate prisoner's performance and attitude.
4. Complete Work and Training Report.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
3. MCO 1640.3\_ Marine Corps Corrections Program



4. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

5831-CORR-1025: Process a prisoner for temporary release

EVALUATION-CODED: NO                      SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

BILLETS: Receiving and Release Supervisor

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, receipt for prisoner/detained person, and escorts.

STANDARD: Ensuring 100% accountability of prisoner(s).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Verify that release is authorized.
2. Verify prisoner(s) identity.
3. Verify qualifications of escorts (if applicable).
4. Conduct searches.
5. Release prisoner(s).
6. Document the release.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1026: Complete an observation report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO                      SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, a prisoner, an event and if applicable prisoner rules and regulations.

STANDARD: Producing documentation with an accurate depiction of the event.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify positive performance by prisoner (if applicable).
2. Identify minor infractions by prisoner (if applicable).

3. Complete report.
4. Submit report to appropriate personnel for disposition.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1027: Complete a disciplinary report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references and a rules infraction.

STANDARD: Producing documentation with accurate depiction of the event.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the infraction.
2. Complete required report(s).
3. Submit report to appropriate personnel for disposition.
4. Enforce authorized administrative disciplinary measures.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Facility Rules and Regulations Brig
  3. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1028: Complete an inspection record of prisoners in segregation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: Producing accurate prisoner information and recording the observation in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete administrative portion of the form.
2. Complete observation portion of the form (update as necessary).
3. Submit for disposition upon completion.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1029: Complete an incident report

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: An incident report is completed when an event needs to be documented, and any other type of report would not be sufficient or applicable.

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, and an incident.

STANDARD: To ensure documentation and reporting of a situation.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the incident.
2. Complete the report.
3. Submit report to appropriate personnel for disposition.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-1030: Engage non-compliant prisoner(s)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This task encompasses Cell Extractions and Riot-Control. Although acting as a member of a team, there is a requirement for each member to perform individual actions.

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, given riot equipment, a non-compliant prisoner(s), support personnel and performing as an individual in a team.

STANDARD: To regain good order and discipline in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect and don equipment.
2. Don equipment.
3. Conduct movements on command.
4. Document results.

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22 Naval Corrections Manual
  2. FM 3-19.15 Civil Disturbance Operations
  3. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9 Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

15004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

5831-CERT-2001: Perform handgun qualification

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 3 months

DESCRIPTION: This event is not a Marine Corps annual requirement for service pistol qualification/sustainment. Instead it is a qualification specific to meet TSA requirements for transporting prisoners/detainees on board civilian/commercial aircraft.

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a handgun, appropriate ammunition, and equipment.

STANDARD: In order to sustain TSA handgun requirements in accordance with DODI handgun requirements in accordance with DODI 5525.14 and MCO 5580.2B.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a Functions Check.
2. Load the weapon.
3. Visually acquire target.
4. Engage targets.

REFERENCES:

1. DODI 5525.14 DoD Law Enforcement Officers Flying Armed
2. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program

3. MCO 5500.6\_ Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Force
4. MCO 5580.2\_ Law Enforcement Manual
5. MCRP 3-01B Pistol Marksmanship
6. TM 0-1005A-10/A Operation Manual for the 9MM
7. TM 1005A-10/1 Pistol, Semiautomatic, 9mm, M9

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**ORDNANCE:**

| <u>DODIC</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u>       |
|---|-----------------------|
| A260 Cartridge, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point | 48 rounds per Marine  |
| A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882             | 752 rounds per Marine |
| A415- Cartridge, Caliber .380 Ball        | 100 rounds per Marine |

---

**5831-CORR-2001:** Process prisoner correspondence

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Mail room operations inside a confinement facility differs from a unit mail room due to unique security concerns.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5831

**BILLETS:** Mail Clerk, Mailroom Supervisor, Prisoner Services Chief

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** MOJT

**CONDITION:** Given the references.

**STANDARD:** To detect potential criminal activity in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Receive correspondence.
2. Inspect correspondence, if applicable.
3. Report suspected violation(s), if applicable.
4. Distribute correspondence.

**REFERENCES:**

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

**5831-CORR-2002:** Supervise Expeditionary Detainee Operations

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** The Subject Matter Expert advises, plans in accordance with and during each phase of the Marine Corps Planning Process, and manages detainee operations.

**GRADES:** SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given an expeditionary environment, support personnel, a requirement, and resources.

**STANDARD:** To ensure that Marine Expeditionary Forces conducting detainee operations are in compliance with Joint Pub 3-63 and OPNAV 3461.6.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Assess mission requirements.
2. Supervise detainee administration.
3. Supervise detainee operations.
4. Supervise detainee programs.
5. Inspect for compliance.
6. Make recommendations.

**REFERENCES:**

1. 3461.6 Chief of Naval Operations Instruction, Enemy Prisoner of War, Retained Personnel, Civilian Internees and other Detainees, October 1, 1997
2. CJCSI 5810-01 Implementation of the DoD Law of War Program
3. DOD DIR 2311.01E DoD Law of War Program
4. DODD 2310.1 DOD Enemy POW Detainee Program
5. FM 3-19.40 Internment/Resettlement Operations
6. GENEVA CONVENTION OF 1949 (IV) Relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War
7. JP 3-63 Detainee Operations
8. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
9. MCO 3461.1 EPW, Retain, CI, and other Detainees
10. MCWP 3-34.1 Military Police In Support of the MAGTF
11. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPPE)
12. SECNAVINST 1640.9 Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

**5831-CORR-2003:** Manage prisoner services

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Prisoner services include, but are not limited to, prisoner administration and the release/transfer of prisoners.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5831

**GRADES:** SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, and a facility.

STANDARD: To ensure quality control of prisoner services in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Validate an initial assessment.
2. Validate sentence computation, if applicable.
3. Supervise an initial review process.
4. Validate prisoner transfer packages, when applicable.
5. Supervise mailroom operations.
6. Supervise prisoner funds and valuables.
7. Verify confinement documents.

REFERENCES:

1. Automated Inspection Readiness System (AIRS) Checklist
  2. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5831-CORR-2004: Manage Correctional operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Correctional Operations include, but are not limited to, physical plant integrity, major equipment, control security, and managing security staff.

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, and a facility.

STANDARD: To ensure quality control of correctional operations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate Facility.
2. Maintain TO&E.
3. Supervise physical plant requirement inspection(s).
4. Enforce facility policy/procedures.
5. Apply continuous process improvement methods.
6. Employ personnel.
7. Advise commander.

REFERENCES:

1. Automated Inspection Readiness System (AIRS) Checklist
  2. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
-

5831-CORR-2005: Manage Correctional programs

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Correctional Programs include, but are not limited to, treatment, rehabilitation and restoration programs.

MOS PERFORMING: 5831

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, and a facility.

STANDARD: To ensure quality control of correctional programs.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine facility program requirement.
2. Supervise prisoner orientations.
3. Supervise applicable correctional boards.
4. Assign prisoner/detainee to recommended treatment program/classification.
5. Supervise treatment of special category prisoner/detainee.
6. Supervise facility workflow.
7. Supervise pre-release requirements.
8. Manage facility resources.
9. Advise commander.

REFERENCES:

1. Automated Inspection Readiness System (AIRS) Checklist
  2. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  3. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
-



MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 16

MOS 5832 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

|                                     | <u>PARAGRAPH</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| PURPOSE . . . . .                   | 16000            | 16-2        |
| EVENT CODING. . . . .               | 16001            | 16-2        |
| INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS. . . . . | 16002            | 16-2        |
| 2000-LEVEL EVENTS . . . . .         | 16004            | 16-2        |

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 16

MOS 5832 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**16000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Correctional Counselor. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**16001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>     |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 5832        | Correctional Counselor |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| PROG        | Programs           |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 2000        | Core Plus Skills   |

**16002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE     | EVENT                                 | PAGE |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|------|
| 2000-LEVEL     |                                       |      |
| 5832-PROG-2001 | Conduct an initial prisoner interview | 16-3 |
| 5832-PROG-2002 | Employ stress management techniques   | 16-3 |
| 5832-PROG-2003 | Prepare documents for boards          | 16-4 |
| 5832-PROG-2004 | Conduct a counseling session          | 16-4 |

**16003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS**

5832-PROG-2001: Conduct an initial prisoner interview

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5832

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references, a prisoner, supporting documentation, and an automated data system.

STANDARD: To ensure the prisoner receives required counseling services in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review supporting documents.
2. Prepare counseling location.
3. Conduct the interview.
4. Complete related documentation.
5. Annotate entries in the prisoner's automated data file.
6. Report results of interview to supervisor.
7. Conduct follow-on actions (as required).

REFERENCES:

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. MCO 1640.3\_ Marine Corps Corrections Program
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

5832-PROG-2002: Employ stress management techniques

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 5832

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the references and a prisoner.

STANDARD: To provide the necessary coping skills to reduce their overall stress.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review information.
2. Discuss current stressors.
3. Provide guidance.
4. Annotate entries in the prisoners automated data file.

**REFERENCES:**

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. MCO 1640.3\_Marine Corps Corrections Program
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

**5832-PROG-2003:** Prepare documents for boards

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5832

**GRADES:** CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given the references, a prisoner, and supporting documents.

**STANDARD:** To ensure accurate information is available for the board members.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Determine type of board.
2. Compile applicable documents.
3. Submit documents.

**REFERENCES:**

1. AFI 31-205 Air Force Court of Criminal Appeals
  2. Air Force Instruction Air Force Clemency and Parole Board
  3. AR 15-130 Army Clemency and Parole Board
  4. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_Naval Corrections Manual
  5. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  6. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
  7. SECNAVINST 5815.3 Department of the Navy Clemency and Parole Systems
- 

**5832-PROG-2004:** Conduct a counseling session

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO

**SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**MOS PERFORMING:** 5832

**GRADES:** CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given the references, a facility mission, an automated data system(s), and prisoner(s).

**STANDARD:** To encourage program participation, manage behavior, and obtain information in accordance with BUPERSINST 1640.22.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**

1. Determine the type of counseling.
2. Counsel prisoner(s).
3. Annotate entries in the prisoner's automated data file.

**REFERENCES:**

1. BUPERSINST 1640.22\_ Naval Corrections Manual
  2. Local SOP Local Standard Operating Procedures
  3. MCO 1640.3\_ Marine Corps Corrections Program
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9\_ Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
-

MP & CORR T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX A

CLASS V(W) REQUIRED FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING

1. The Class V listed in this appendix is required to train both the individual and collective events.

2. The following table lists the Class V used by the Law Enforcement Battalions (LE Bn).

a. Active duty LE Bn

| DODIC | Nomenclature                                    | QTY    |
|-------|---|--------|
| A011  | Ctg, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M162                 | 16632  |
| A023  | Ctg, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Commercial           | 16632  |
| A059  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip                   | 161200 |
| A062  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 Linked                    | 36000  |
| A064  | Ctg, 5.56mm 4 Ball M855/1 Tracer M856 Linked    | 36000  |
| A075  | Ctg, 5.56mm Blank M200 Linked                   | 171250 |
| A080  | Ctg, 5.56mm Blank M200 Single Round             | 29911  |
| A111  | Ctg, 7.62mm Blank M82 Linked                    | 79200  |
| A131  | Ctg, 7.62mm 4 Ball M80/1 Tracer M62 Linked      | 79200  |
| A143  | Ctg, 7.62mm Ball M80 Linked                     | 14403  |
| A159  | Ctg, 7.62mm Dummy M172 Linked                   | 625    |
| A358  | Ctg, 9mm TP-T M939 for AT-4 Trainer             | 3280   |
| A363  | Ctg, 9mm Ball M882                              | 216120 |
| A555  | Ctg, Cal .50 Ball M33 Linked (M2 Links)         | 79200  |
| AA11  | Ctg, 7.62mm Long Range M118 LR                  | 8500   |
| AA12  | Ctg, 9mm FX Red Marking                         | 31250  |
| AA21  | Ctg, 9mm FX Blue Marking                        | 31250  |
| AA29  | Ctg, 12 Gauge Bean Bag NL                       | 9375   |
| AA30  | Ctg, 12 Gauge Launching Cup for Gren Non-Lethal | 187    |
| AA31  | Ctg, 12 Gauge Rubber NL                         | 937    |
| AA54  | Ctg, 12 Gauge, Breaching, M1030                 | 250    |
| AB05  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Blue Marking MK302 Mod 0 | 31250  |
| AB06  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Red Marking MK303 Mod 0  | 31250  |
| AX14  | Primer, Percussion 12 Gauge W209                | 1181   |
| AXX3  | Ctg, 9mm Blank Single Round, New                | 15750  |
| B504  | Ctg, 40mm Green Star Parachute M661             | 492    |
| B508  | Ctg, 40mm Green Smoke Ground Marker M715        | 492    |
| B509  | Ctg, 40mm Yellow Smoke Ground Marker M716       | 492    |
| B535  | Ctg, 40mm White Star Parachute M583/M583A1      | 492    |

|      |  |       |
|------|--|-------|
| B542 | Ctg, 40mm HEDP M430/M430A1 Linked                          | 19000 |
| B546 | Ctg, 40mm HEDP M433  | 1161  |
| BA07 | Ctg, 40mm Foam Rubber Baton NL                             | 937   |
| BA08 | Ctg, 40mm Rubber Ball NL                                   | 937   |
| BA21 | Ctg, 40mm Practice (Day/Night) MK281 Mod 1 Linked          | 3460  |
| BA35 | Ctg, 40mm Practice (Day/Night) XM1110                      | 4687  |
| C995 | Ctg, and Launcher, 84mm M136 AT-4                          | 12    |
| G811 | Gren, Hand Practice Body M69                               | 60    |
| G878 | Fuze, Hand Gren Practice M228 w/ Conf Clip                 | 1210  |
| G881 | Gren, Hand Fragmentation M67 w/ Conf Clip                  | 403   |
| G940 | Gren, Hand Green Smoke M18                                 | 816   |
| G950 | Gren, Hand Red Smoke M18                                   | 816   |
| GG04 | Gren, Rubber Ball Non-Lethal 9590                          | 187   |
| GG05 | Gren, Practice Body NL                                     | 375   |
| GG09 | Gren, Stun NL  | 1003  |
| GG20 | Gren, Hand Stun  | 375   |
| K765 | Riot Control Agent, CS                                     | 73    |
| L283 | Signal, Smoke and Illumination Marine MK124 Mod 0          | 816   |
| L311 | Signal, Illumination Ground Red Star Parachute M126A1      | 816   |
| L312 | Signal, Illumination Ground White Star Parachute M127A1    | 816   |
| L314 | Signal, Illumination Ground Green Star Cluster M125A1      | 816   |
| L323 | Signal, Smoke Ground RP                                    | 816   |
| L324 | Signal, Smoke Ground GP                                    | 816   |
| L328 | Signal, Ctg Red Flare                                      | 816   |
| L495 | Flare, Surface Trip M49/A1 Series                          | 816   |
| L598 | Sim, Explosive Booby Trap Flash M117                       | 111   |
| L599 | Sim, Explosive Booby Trap Illuminating M118                | 111   |
| M023 | Chg, Demo Block M112 1-1/4 pound C-4                       | 30    |
| M130 | Cap, Blasting Electric M6                                  | 75    |
| M456 | Cord, Detonating PETN Type I Class E                       | 937   |
| M980 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.0831 Inch Thick                          | 36    |
| M981 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.125 Inch Thick                           | 36    |
| M982 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.166 Inch Thick                           | 36    |
| MM30 | Chg, Flexible 20 Gram PETN MK140 Mod 0                     | 70    |
| MM44 | Chg, Demo FLSC 75 Gr/Ft                                    | 45    |
| MM45 | Chg, Demo FLSC 125 Gr/Ft                                   | 45    |
| MM46 | Chg, Demo FLSC 225 Gr/Ft                                   | 45    |
| MM47 | Chg, Demo FLSC 400 Gr/Ft                                   | 45    |
| MM51 | Chg, Demo Low Hazard MK143 Mod 0 600 Gr/Ft                 | 65    |
| MM52 | Chg, Demo Low Hazard MK144 Mod 0 1200 Gr/Ft                | 65    |
| MN01 | Canine Explosive Scent Kit                                 | 4     |
| MN08 | Igniter, Time Blasting Fuse with Shock Tube Capability M81 | 300   |

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| MN52 | Detonator, Percussion, Non-Electric MK154 Mod 0 | 90 |
| MU40 | Cord, Detonating 400 Grains per Foot            | 68 |
| MU42 | Cord, Detonating 100 Grains per Foot            | 68 |

b. Marine Force Reserve LE Bn

| DODIC | Nomenclature                                      | QTY    |
|-------|---|--------|
| A011  | Ctg, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M162                   | 6652   |
| A023  | Ctg, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Commercial             | 6652   |
| A059  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip                     | 64480  |
| A062  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 Linked                      | 14400  |
| A064  | Ctg, 5.56mm 4 Ball M855/1 Tracer M856 Linked      | 14400  |
| A075  | Ctg, 5.56mm Blank M200 Linked                     | 68543  |
| A080  | Ctg, 5.56mm Blank M200 Single Round               | 11963  |
| A111  | Ctg, 7.62mm Blank M82 Linked                      | 31680  |
| A131  | Ctg, 7.62mm 4 Ball M80/1 Tracer M62 Linked        | 31680  |
| A143  | Ctg, 7.62mm Ball M80 Linked                       | 5761   |
| A159  | Ctg, 7.62mm Dummy M172 Linked                     | 250    |
| A358  | Ctg, 9mm TP-T M939 for AT-4 Trainer               | 1311   |
| A363  | Ctg, 9mm Ball M882                                | 104447 |
| A555  | Ctg, Cal .50 Ball M33 Linked (M2 Links)           | 31680  |
| AA11  | Ctg, 7.62mm Long Range M118 LR                    | 3400   |
| AA12  | Ctg, 9mm FX Red Marking                           | 12500  |
| AA21  | Ctg, 9mm FX Blue Marking                          | 12500  |
| AA29  | Ctg, 12 Gauge Bean Bag NL                         | 3750   |
| AA30  | Ctg, 12 Gauge Launching Cup for Gren Non-Lethal   | 75     |
| AA31  | Ctg, 12 Gauge Rubber NL                           | 375    |
| AA54  | Ctg, 12 Gauge, Breaching, M1030                   | 100    |
| AB05  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Blue Marking MK302 Mod 0   | 12500  |
| AB06  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Red Marking MK303 Mod 0    | 12500  |
| B504  | Ctg, 40mm Green Star Parachute M661               | 197    |
| B508  | Ctg, 40mm Green Smoke Ground Marker M715          | 197    |
| B509  | Ctg, 40mm Yellow Smoke Ground Marker M716         | 197    |
| B535  | Ctg, 40mm White Star Parachute M583/M583A1        | 197    |
| B542  | Ctg, 40mm HEDP M430/M430A1 Linked                 | 7602   |
| B546  | Ctg, 40mm HEDP M433                               | 463    |
| BA07  | Ctg, 40mm Foam Rubber Baton NL                    | 375    |
| BA08  | Ctg, 40mm Rubber Ball NL                          | 375    |
| BA21  | Ctg, 40mm Practice (Day/Night) MK281 Mod 1 Linked | 1383   |
| BA35  | Ctg, 40mm Practice (Day/Night) XM1110             | 1875   |
| C995  | Ctg, and Launcher, 84mm M136 AT-4                 | 5      |
| G811  | Gren, Hand Practice Body M69                      | 60     |



|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| G878 | Fuze, Hand Gren Practice M228 w/ Conf Clip              | 483 |
| G881 | Gren, Hand Fragmentation M67 w/ Conf Clip               | 218 |
| G940 | Gren, Hand Green Smoke M18                              | 326 |
| G950 | Gren, Hand Red Smoke M18                                | 326 |
| GG04 | Gren, Rubber Ball Non-Lethal 9590                       | 75  |
| GG05 | Gren, Practice Body NL                                  | 150 |
| GG09 | Gren, Stun NL   | 401 |
| GG20 | Gren, Hand Stun   | 150 |
| K765 | Riot Control Agent, CS                                  | 50  |
| L283 | Signal, Smoke and Illumination Marine MK124 Mod 0       | 326 |
| L311 | Signal, Illumination Ground Red Star Parachute M126A1   | 326 |
| L312 | Signal, Illumination Ground White Star Parachute M127A1 | 326 |
| L314 | Signal, Illumination Ground Green Star Cluster M125A1   | 326 |
| L323 | Signal, Smoke Ground RP                                 | 326 |
| L324 | Signal, Smoke Ground GP                                 | 326 |
| L328 | Signal, Ctg Red Flare                                   | 326 |
| L495 | Flare, Surface Trip M49/A1 Series                       | 326 |
| L598 | Sim, Explosive Booby Trap Flash M117                    | 62  |
| L599 | Sim, Explosive Booby Trap Illuminating M118             | 62  |

3. The following tables lists the Class V used by the Provost Marshal's Offices and Marine Corps Police Departments.

a. Marine Corps Base (MCB) Camp LeJeune

| DODIC | Nomenclature                                    | QTY    |
|-------|---|--------|
| A011  | Ctg, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M162                 | 23370  |
| A023  | Ctg, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Commercial           | 1178   |
| A059  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip                   | 125500 |
| A260  | Ctg, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point                  | 39245  |
| A363  | Ctg, 9mm Ball M882                              | 312280 |
| A475  | Ctg, Cal .45 Ball M1911                         | 29250  |
| AA11  | Ctg, 7.62mm Long Range M118 LR                  | 2400   |
| AA12  | Ctg, 9mm FX Red Marking                         | 29375  |
| AA21  | Ctg, 9mm FX Blue Marking                        | 29375  |
| AA29  | Ctg, 12 Gauge Bean Bag NL                       | 6875   |
| AA40  | Ctg, 5.56mm Jacketed Frangible                  | 14000  |
| AA54  | Ctg, 12 Gauge, Breaching, M1030                 | 125    |
| AB05  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Blue Marking MK302 Mod 0 | 5800   |
| AB06  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Red Marking MK303 Mod 0  | 5800   |
| AX14  | Primer, Percussion 12 Gauge W209                | 1038   |
| AXX3  | Ctg, 9mm Blank Single Round, New                | 6650   |
| GG20  | Gren, Hand Stun                                 | 175    |

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| M023 | Chg, Demo Block M112 1-1/4 pound C-4                       | 20  |
| M130 | Cap, Blasting Electric M6                                  | 50  |
| M456 | Cord, Detonating PETN Type I Class E                       | 625 |
| M980 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.0831 Inch Thick                          | 25  |
| M981 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.125 Inch Thick                           | 25  |
| M982 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.166 Inch Thick                           | 25  |
| MM30 | Chg, Flexible 20 Gram PETN MK140 Mod 0                     | 52  |
| MM44 | Chg, Demo FLSC 75 Gr/Ft                                    | 30  |
| MM45 | Chg, Demo FLSC 125 Gr/Ft                                   | 30  |
| MM46 | Chg, Demo FLSC 225 Gr/Ft                                   | 30  |
| MM47 | Chg, Demo FLSC 400 Gr/Ft                                   | 30  |
| MM51 | Chg, Demo Low Hazard MK143 Mod 0 600 Gr/Ft                 | 45  |
| MM52 | Chg, Demo Low Hazard MK144 Mod 0 1200 Gr/Ft                | 45  |
| MN01 | Canine Explosive Scent Kit                                 | 2   |
| MN08 | Igniter, Time Blasting Fuse with Shock Tube Capability M81 | 200 |
| MN52 | Detonator, Percussion, Non-Electric MK154 Mod 0            | 60  |
| MU40 | Cord, Detonating 400 Grains per Foot                       | 45  |
| MU42 | Cord, Detonating 100 Grains per Foot                       | 45  |

b. Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) Cherry Point

| DODIC | Nomenclature                                    | QTY    |
|-------|---|--------|
| A011  | Ctg, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M162                 | 12835  |
| A023  | Ctg, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Commercial           | 1500   |
| A059  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip                   | 37750  |
| A260  | Ctg, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point                  | 14042  |
| A363  | Ctg, 9mm Ball M882                              | 111740 |
| A475  | Ctg, Cal .45 Ball M1911                         | 15750  |
| AA11  | Ctg, 7.62mm Long Range M118 LR                  | 2400   |
| AA12  | Ctg, 9mm FX Red Marking                         | 7500   |
| AA21  | Ctg, 9mm FX Blue Marking                        | 7500   |
| AA40  | Ctg, 5.56mm Jacketed Frangible                  | 14000  |
| AA54  | Ctg, 12 Gauge, Breaching, M1030                 | 125    |
| AB05  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Blue Marking MK302 Mod 0 | 7500   |
| AB06  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Red Marking MK303 Mod 0  | 7500   |
| AX14  | Primer, Percussion 12 Gauge W209                | 518    |
| AXX3  | Ctg, 9mm Blank Single Round, New                | 3150   |
| GG20  | Gren, Hand Stun                                 | 87     |
| M023  | Chg, Demo Block M112 1-1/4 pound C-4            | 10     |
| M130  | Cap, Blasting Electric M6                       | 25     |
| M456  | Cord, Detonating PETN Type I Class E            | 312    |
| M980  | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.0831 Inch Thick               | 12     |

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| M981 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.125 Inch Thick                           | 12  |
| M982 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.166 Inch Thick                           | 12  |
| MM30 | Chg, Flexible 20 Gram PETN MK140 Mod 0                     | 26  |
| MM44 | Chg, Demo FLSC 75 Gr/Ft                                    | 15  |
| MM45 | Chg, Demo FLSC 125 Gr/Ft                                   | 15  |
| MM46 | Chg, Demo FLSC 225 Gr/Ft                                   | 15  |
| MM47 | Chg, Demo FLSC 400 Gr/Ft                                   | 15  |
| MM51 | Chg, Demo Low Hazard MK143 Mod 0 600 Gr/Ft                 | 23  |
| MM52 | Chg, Demo Low Hazard MK144 Mod 0 1200 Gr/Ft                | 23  |
| MN01 | Canine Explosive Scent Kit                                 | 2   |
| MN08 | Igniter, Time Blasting Fuse with Shock Tube Capability M81 | 100 |
| MN52 | Detonator, Percussion, Non-Electric MK154 Mod 0            | 30  |
| MU40 | Cord, Detonating 400 Grains per Foot                       | 23  |
| MU42 | Cord, Detonating 100 Grains per Foot                       | 23  |

c. MCAS Beaufort

| DODIC | Nomenclature                                    | QTY    |
|-------|---|--------|
| A011  | Ctg, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M162                 | 14705  |
| A023  | Ctg, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Commercial           | 1250   |
| A059  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip                   | 55750  |
| A260  | Ctg, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point                  | 16088  |
| A363  | Ctg, 9mm Ball M882                              | 128020 |
| A475  | Ctg, Cal .45 Ball M1911                         | 15750  |
| AA11  | Ctg, 7.62mm Long Range M118 LR                  | 1000   |
| AA12  | Ctg, 9mm FX Red Marking                         | 2500   |
| AA21  | Ctg, 9mm FX Blue Marking                        | 2500   |
| AA40  | Ctg, 5.56mm Jacketed Frangible                  | 10500  |
| AA54  | Ctg, 12 Gauge, Breaching, M1030                 | 125    |
| AB05  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Blue Marking MK302 Mod 0 | 5800   |
| AB06  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Red Marking MK303 Mod 0  | 5800   |
| AXX3  | Ctg, 9mm Blank Single Round, New                | 3150   |
| GG20  | Gren, Hand Stun                                 | 87     |
| MN01  | Canine Explosive Scent Kit                      | 2      |

d. MCB Quantico

| DODIC | Nomenclature                          | QTY   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| A011  | Ctg, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M162       | 17255 |
| A023  | Ctg, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Commercial | 1500  |
| A059  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip         | 50750 |
| A260  | Ctg, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point        | 18878 |

|      |  |        |
|------|--|--------|
| A363 | Ctg, 9mm Ball M882   | 150220 |
| A475 | Ctg, Cal .45 Ball M1911                                    | 15750  |
| AA11 | Ctg, 7.62mm Long Range M118 LR                             | 3750   |
| AA12 | Ctg, 9mm FX Red Marking                                    | 3625   |
| AA21 | Ctg, 9mm FX Blue Marking                                   | 3625   |
| AA40 | Ctg, 5.56mm Jacketed Frangible                             | 10500  |
| AA54 | Ctg, 12 Gauge, Breaching, M1030                            | 125    |
| AB05 | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Blue Marking MK302 Mod 0            | 3625   |
| AB06 | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Red Marking MK303 Mod 0             | 3625   |
| AX14 | Primer, Percussion 12 Gauge W209                           | 518    |
| AXX3 | Ctg, 9mm Blank Single Round, New                           | 3850   |
| GG20 | Gren, Hand Stun  | 87     |
| M023 | Chg, Demo Block M112 1-1/4 pound C-4                       | 10     |
| M130 | Cap, Blasting Electric M6                                  | 25     |
| M456 | Cord, Detonating PETN Type I Class E                       | 312    |
| M980 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.0831 Inch Thick                          | 12     |
| M981 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.125 Inch Thick                           | 12     |
| M982 | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.166 Inch Thick                           | 12     |
| MM30 | Chg, Flexible 20 Gram PETN MK140 Mod 0                     | 26     |
| MM44 | Chg, Demo FLSC 75 Gr/Ft                                    | 15     |
| MM45 | Chg, Demo FLSC 125 Gr/Ft                                   | 15     |
| MM46 | Chg, Demo FLSC 225 Gr/Ft                                   | 15     |
| MM47 | Chg, Demo FLSC 400 Gr/Ft                                   | 15     |
| MM51 | Chg, Demo Low Hazard MK143 Mod 0 600 Gr/Ft                 | 22     |
| MM52 | Chg, Demo Low Hazard MK144 Mod 0 1200 Gr/Ft                | 22     |
| MN01 | Canine Explosive Scent Kit                                 | 2      |
| MN08 | Igniter, Time Blasting Fuse with Shock Tube Capability M81 | 100    |
| MN52 | Detonator, Percussion, Non-Electric MK154 Mod 0            | 30     |
| MU40 | Cord, Detonating 400 Grains per Foot                       | 22     |
| MU42 | Cord, Detonating 100 Grains per Foot                       | 22     |

e. MCLB Albany

| DODIC | Nomenclature                          | QTY   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| A011  | Ctg, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M162       | 9500  |
| A023  | Ctg, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Commercial | 37    |
| A059  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip         | 5880  |
| A060  | Ctg, 5.56mm Dummy M199                | 120   |
| A260  | Ctg, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point        | 11812 |
| A359  | Ctg, 9mm Dummy M917                   | 50    |
| A363  | Ctg, 9mm Ball M882                    | 91375 |
| A475  | Ctg, Cal .45 Ball M1911               | 15750 |

|      |   |      |
|------|---|------|
| AA11 | Ctg, 7.62mm Long Range M118 LR                  | 625  |
| AA54 | Ctg, 12 Gauge, Breaching, M1030                 | 120  |
| AB05 | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Blue Marking MK302 Mod 0 | 2125 |
| AB06 | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Red Marking MK303 Mod 0  | 125  |
| AXX3 | Ctg, 9mm Blank Single Round, New                | 2100 |
| GG20 | Gren, Hand Stun                                 | 87   |

f. Blount Island Command

| DODIC | Nomenclature                          | QTY    |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| A011  | Ctg, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M162       | 5400   |
| A023  | Ctg, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Commercial | 4375   |
| A059  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip         | 62500  |
| A260  | Ctg, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point        | 8750   |
| A363  | Ctg, 9mm Ball M882                    | 107500 |
| A475  | Ctg, Cal .45 Ball M1911               | 15750  |
| AA54  | Ctg, 12 Gauge, Breaching, M1030       | 120    |

g. MCRD San Diego

| DODIC | Nomenclature                                    | QTY    |
|-------|---|--------|
| A011  | Ctg, 12 Gauge #00 Buckshot M162                 | 11186  |
| A023  | Ctg, 12 Gauge 1 Ounce Slug Commercial           | 431    |
| A059  | Ctg, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip                   | 24,250 |
| A260  | Ctg, 9mm Jacketed Hollow Point                  | 9020   |
| A363  | Ctg, 9mm Ball M882                              | 71780  |
| A475  | Ctg, Cal .45 Ball M1911                         | 15750  |
| AA11  | Ctg, 7.62mm Long Range M118 LR                  | 1200   |
| AA12  | Ctg, 9mm FX Red Marking                         | 3625   |
| AA21  | Ctg, 9mm FX Blue Marking                        | 3625   |
| AA40  | Ctg, 5.56mm Jacketed Frangible                  | 10500  |
| AA54  | Ctg, 12 Gauge, Breaching, M1030                 | 120    |
| AB05  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Blue Marking MK302 Mod 0 | 3625   |
| AB06  | Ctg, 5.56mm Clipped FX Red Marking MK303 Mod 0  | 3625   |
| AX14  | Primer, Percussion 12 Gauge W209                | 519    |
| AXX3  | Ctg, 9mm Blank Single Round, New                | 2100   |
| BA35  | Ctg, 40mm Practice (Day/Night) XM1110           | 217    |
| GG20  | Gren, Hand Stun                                 | 87     |
| M023  | Chg, Demo Block M112 1-1/4 pound C-4            | 10     |
| M130  | Cap, Blasting Electric M6                       | 25     |
| M456  | Cord, Detonating PETN Type I Class E            | 313    |
| M980  | Chg, Demo Sheet 0.0831 Inch Thick               | 12     |